



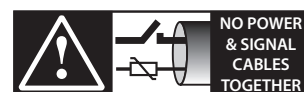
# MPXone

Electronic controller for refrigeration applications



## USER MANUAL

→ **LEGGI E CONSERVA  
QUESTE ISTRUZIONI** ←  
**READ AND SAVE  
THESE INSTRUCTIONS**



**NO POWER  
& SIGNAL  
CABLES  
TOGETHER**

**READ CAREFULLY IN THE TEXT!**

### MPXone

+0300086EN - ENG

Up to date version available on

[www.carel.com](http://www.carel.com)



## GENERAL WARNINGS



CAREL bases the development of its products on decades of experience in HVAC, on continuous investments in technological innovations to products, procedures and strict quality processes with in-circuit and functional testing on 100% of its products, and on the most innovative production technology available on the market. CAREL and its subsidiaries/affiliates nonetheless cannot guarantee that all the aspects of the product and the software included with the product respond to the requirements of the final application, despite the product being developed according to start-of-the-art techniques. The customer (manufacturer, developer or installer of the final equipment) accepts all liability and risk relating to the configuration of the product in order to reach the expected results in relation to the specific final installation and/or equipment. CAREL may, based on specific agreements, act as a consultant for the successful commissioning of the final unit/application, however in no case does it accept liability for the correct operation of the final equipment/system. The CAREL product is a state-of-the-art product, whose operation is specified in the technical documentation supplied with the product or can be downloaded, even prior to purchase, from the website [www.carel.com](http://www.carel.com). Each CAREL product, in relation to its advanced level of technology, requires setup/configuration/programming/commissioning to be able to operate in the best possible way for the specific application. Failure to complete such operations, which are required/indicated in the user manual, may cause the final product to malfunction; CAREL accepts no liability in such cases. Only qualified personnel may install or carry out technical service on the product. The customer must only use the product in the manner described in the documentation relating to the product. In addition to observing any further warnings described in this manual, the following warnings must be heeded for all CAREL products:

- prevent the electronic circuits from getting wet. Rain, humidity and all types of liquids or condensate contain corrosive minerals that may damage the electronic circuits. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual;
- do not install the device in particularly hot environments. Too high temperatures may reduce the life of electronic devices, damage them and deform or melt the plastic parts. In any case, the product should be used or stored in environments that comply with the temperature and humidity limits specified in the manual;
- do not attempt to open the device in any way other than described in the manual.
- do not drop, hit or shake the device, as the internal circuits and mechanisms may be irreparably damaged;
- do not use corrosive chemicals, solvents or aggressive detergents to clean the device;
- do not use the product for applications other than those specified in the technical manual.

All of the above suggestions likewise apply to the controllers, serial cards, programming keys or any other accessory in the CAREL product portfolio. CAREL adopts a policy of continual development. Consequently, CAREL reserves the right to make changes and improvements to any product described in this document without prior warning. The technical specifications shown in the manual may be changed without prior warning. The liability of CAREL in relation to its products is specified in the CAREL general contract conditions, available on the website [www.carel.com](http://www.carel.com) and/or by specific agreements with customers; specifically, to the extent where allowed by applicable legislation, in no case will CAREL, its employees or subsidiaries/affiliates be liable for any lost earnings or sales, losses of data and information, costs of replacement goods or services, damage to things or people, downtime or any direct, indirect, incidental, actual, punitive, exemplary, special or consequential damage of any kind whatsoever, whether contractual, extra-contractual or due to negligence, or any other liabilities deriving from the installation, use or impossibility to use the product, even if CAREL or its subsidiaries/affiliates are warned of the possibility of such damage.

## DISPOSAL

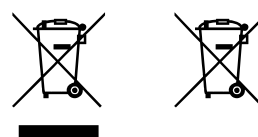


Fig. 1

Fig. 2

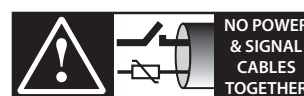
### INFORMATION FOR USERS ON THE CORRECT HANDLING OF WASTE ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT (WEEE)

The product is made up of metal parts and plastic parts. In reference to European Union directive 2002/96/EC issued on 27 January 2003 and related national legislation, please note that:

- WEEE cannot be disposed of as municipal waste and such waste must be collected and disposed of separately;
- the public or private waste collection systems defined by local legislation must be used. In addition, the equipment can be returned to the distributor at the end of its working life when buying new equipment;
- the equipment may contain hazardous substances: the improper use or incorrect disposal of such may have negative effects on human health and on the environment;
- the symbol (crossed-out wheeled bin) shown on the product or on the packaging and on the technical leaflet indicates that the equipment has been introduced onto the market after 13 August 2005 and that it must be disposed of separately;
- in the event of illegal disposal of electrical and electronic waste, the penalties are specified by local waste disposal legislation.

**Warranty on materials:** 2 years (from production date, excluding consumables).

**Approval:** the quality and safety of CAREL S.p.A. products are guaranteed by the ISO 9001 certified design and production system.



**READ CAREFULLY IN THE TEXT!**

Separate as much as possible the probe and digital input cables from cables to inductive loads and power cables, so as to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never run power cables (including the electrical panel cables) and signal cables in the same conduits.

### Key to the symbols:



**Caution:** to bring critical issues to the attention of those using the product.



**Notice:** to focus attention on important topics; in particular the practical application of the various product functions.



**Caution:** this product is to be integrated and/or incorporated into the final apparatus or equipment. Verification of conformity to the laws and technical standards in force in the country where the final apparatus or equipment will be operated is the manufacturer's responsibility. Before delivering the product, Carel has already completed the checks and tests required by the relevant European directives and harmonised standards, using a typical test setup, which however cannot be considered as representing all possible conditions of the final installation.

## HACCP: CAUTION



Food Safety programs based on procedures such as HACCP and, more generally, certain national regulations, require that the devices used for food storage be periodically checked to ensure that measurement errors are within the limits allowed for the application used. Carel recommends users to follow, for example, the indications of the European standard "Temperature recorders and thermometers for the transport, storage and distribution of chilled, frozen, deep-frozen/quick-frozen food and ice cream - PERIODIC VERIFICATION", EN 13486 - 2001 (or subsequent updates) or similar regulations and provisions in force in the country in question. Further information can be found in the manual regarding the technical characteristics, correct installation and configuration of the product.

# Index

|                                                                 |           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>1. Introduction.....</b>                                     | <b>7</b>  |
| 1.1 Functions and main features.....                            | 7         |
| 1.2 Models and accessories.....                                 | 8         |
| <b>2. Installation .....</b>                                    | <b>12</b> |
| 2.1 Warnings.....                                               | 12        |
| 2.2 Panel version.....                                          | 12        |
| 2.3 DIN rail version .....                                      | 13        |
| 2.4 Description of the terminals.....                           | 14        |
| 2.5 Probe connections.....                                      | 15        |
| 2.6 Connection diagrams .....                                   | 16        |
| 2.7 Positioning inside the panel.....                           | 18        |
| 2.8 Electrical installation .....                               | 18        |
| 2.9 Serial port connections.....                                | 18        |
| 2.10 Functional diagrams .....                                  | 19        |
| 2.11 Installation.....                                          | 21        |
| 2.12 SPARK: configuration and commissioning software.....       | 22        |
| 2.13 SPARKLY: command line tool.....                            | 22        |
| 2.14 Setting the default parameters/loading the param. sets ... | 22        |
| 2.15 Applica: copy configuration.....                           | 23        |
| 2.16 Applica: date/time and time bands .....                    | 23        |
| <b>3. User interface.....</b>                                   | <b>24</b> |
| 3.1 Introduction.....                                           | 24        |
| 3.2 User terminal and remote display .....                      | 24        |
| <b>4. Commissioning.....</b>                                    | <b>29</b> |
| 4.1 Wizard .....                                                | 29        |
| 4.2 Computer .....                                              | 30        |
| 4.3 Description of the initial configuration parameters.....    | 31        |
| 4.4 Checks after commissioning .....                            | 34        |
| <b>5. Functions .....</b>                                       | <b>35</b> |
| 5.1 Inputs and outputs.....                                     | 35        |
| 5.2 Control.....                                                | 45        |
| 5.3 Defrosting.....                                             | 51        |
| 5.4 Fan management.....                                         | 60        |
| 5.5 Anti-sweat heater or fan modulation.....                    | 63        |
| 5.6 Electronic valve (Medium and Advanced only).....            | 65        |
| 5.7 Compressor .....                                            | 73        |
| 5.8 Generic functions.....                                      | 75        |
| <b>6. Parameter table.....</b>                                  | <b>79</b> |
| 6.1 System .....                                                | 79        |
| 6.2 Configuring the MPXone controller via the APPLICA app...    | 88        |
| <b>7. Technical specifications .....</b>                        | <b>90</b> |
| 7.1 Connector/cable table .....                                 | 91        |
| <b>8. Alarms and signals.....</b>                               | <b>92</b> |
| 8.1 End defrost in advance signal and service warning .....     | 92        |
| 8.2 Types of alarms.....                                        | 92        |
| 8.3 Display alarm log .....                                     | 93        |
| 8.4 Alarm table .....                                           | 93        |
| 8.5 Alarm parameters.....                                       | 94        |
| 8.6 HACCP alarms.....                                           | 96        |
| <b>9. Troubleshooting.....</b>                                  | <b>97</b> |
| <b>10. Release notes .....</b>                                  | <b>99</b> |



# 1. INTRODUCTION

MPXone is an electronic controller for centralised commercial refrigeration applications in which a group of showcases needs to operate in a coordinated manner. The user terminal allows wireless connectivity with mobile devices and is built-in on the panel mounted models, or sold separately on DIN rail mounted models. The range includes three versions: Basic, Medium and Advanced. These differ in terms of the number of inputs/outputs and the type of expansion valve that can be controlled. In terms of wireless connectivity, near field communication (NFC) is available on all versions, while Bluetooth (BLE) is optional. Power supply is 24 Vac/dc for the panel-mounted models (Basic and Medium) and 115-230 Vac for DIN rail models (Medium and Advanced). The CAREL "APPLICA" app, available on Google Play for the Android operating system and Apple store for iOS (Bluetooth only), makes it easier to configure parameters and commission the unit in the field (also available in the Desktop version). The solution is completed by the Spark and Sparkly tools. The former, designed for technical personnel, is used to manage user profiles, configure parameters and change descriptions of the variables. Sparkly on the other hand is a command-line tool for configuring the controller directly on the production line. The possibility to use the various tools together simultaneously, even by users in separate departments, expands the potential offered by the entire package.

## 1.1 Functions and main features

MPXone, which shares many of the features already available on the MPXPRO range of controllers, has been designed to offer maximum flexibility thanks to modular hardware. Compared to the Basic version, the Medium version:

- has more analogue and digital inputs and two analogue outputs;
- can manage an external driver (via Fieldbus serial port) to drive an electronic expansion valve;
- the Advanced version also features integrated electronic expansion valve management (Carel unipolar).

The functions that can be assigned for the various analogue inputs are those required to control the refrigeration unit temperature - outlet, intake and defrost probes - plus control of superheat, saturated evaporation temperature, defrost on the second evaporator, ambient temperature and humidity and glass temperature. In addition, up to four virtual probes are available, physically connected to other devices and shared via the supervisor, and can be used to manage one of the specific functions listed above. The two analogue outputs available on the Medium model can be used to control the speed of the evaporator fans and/or to modulate the anti-sweat heaters. The digital inputs can be used for day/night switching, defrost calls, the door or curtain switch or activating alarms and other special functions. The four digital outputs (relays) can be configured to control activation of the solenoid valve/compressor, evaporator fans, defrost, lights and/or alarms.

Main features:

- compact structure: panel and DIN rail version;
- 24 Vac/dc power supply for the panel version and 115/230 Vac for the DIN version;
- hardware equipped with two 0-10 V modulating outputs for managing anti-sweat heaters and evaporator fans (Medium and Advanced versions);
- possibility to control an electronic expansion valve via an external driver
- (Medium version) or directly (Advanced version)
- NFC wireless connectivity as standard (Bluetooth optional on the Medium/Advanced version);
- commissioning tool to optimise configuration of the controller;
- possibility to configure a main/secondary network (up to 9 secondary devices for the Medium and Advanced models, limited to 5 for the Basic model);
- integrated RS485 serial port for connection to supervisors and remote service systems (CAREL or Modbus protocol);
- defrost activated via keypad, digital input, network signal from main, supervisor or scheduled with built-in RTC;
- management of various types of defrosts, on one or two evaporators: heater, natural (compressor off);
- smart defrost functions;
- coordination of network defrosts;
- management of cabinet lights and curtain;
- digital input broadcast from main to secondary devices;
- display secondary alarms on main;
- share one or more network probes;
- main gateway to supervisor for all secondary devices;
- HACCP alarm management.

If using an external valve driver (EVDmini/ice) or on the Advanced version:

- smooth lines function for modulating evaporator capacity according to cooling demand (Medium version);
- advanced superheat control with low superheat (LowSH), low/high evaporation temperature (LOP/MOP) and low suction temperature (LSA) protection.

## 1.2 Models and accessories

The single-pack versions come with connector kits, while the multiple pack versions are supplied without connectors. The table below shows the list of part numbers and distinctive features for all versions.



Fig. 1.a

| Part number   | Description                                                            |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S1M0004W0B060 | Basic panel 24V, NFC, with connectors, single pack                     |
| S1M0004W00061 | Basic panel 24V, NFC, without connectors, multiple pack (20 pcs.)      |
| S1M0006W0B070 | 24V panel Medium, NFC, with connectors, single pack                    |
| S1M0006W00071 | 24V panel Medium, NFC, without connectors, multiple pack (20 pcs.)     |
| S1M0006B0B080 | Medium panel 24V, NFC+BLE, with connectors, single pack                |
| S1M0006B00081 | 24V panel Medium, NFC+BLE, without connectors, multiple pack (20 pcs.) |
| S1M0007N0B110 | DIN Medium, 115/230V, with connectors, single package                  |
| S1M0007N00111 | DIN Medium, 115/230V, without connectors, multiple pack (10 pcs.)      |
| S1M0009N0B120 | DIN Advanced, 115/230V, with connectors, single package                |
| S1M0009N00121 | DIN Advanced, 115/230V, without connectors, multiple pack (10 pcs.)    |

Tab. 1.a

### 1.2.1 User terminal and remote display (Medium and Advanced versions only)

- The user terminal is built-in on the panel models and must be ordered separately for the DIN rail models. This includes the display and keypad, comprising four buttons that, when pressed alone or combined with other buttons, are used to display and set the controller's parameters (see "User interface"). Connectivity - NFC or NFC + Bluetooth (BLE) based on the model - allows interaction with mobile devices and simplifies unit commissioning (after having installed the CAREL "Applica" APP for the Android/iOS operating systems).
- The remote display can be connected as an accessory on the Medium (panel and DIN) and Advanced (DIN) versions only. This is a display only, used to show alarms and one selected temperature value, with the corresponding unit of measure, °C or °F. See "Installation" and the technical leaflet +0500142IE.



Fig. 1.b

| Part number          | Description                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| AX3000PS2002(0/1)(*) | User terminal, NFC, 4 buttons, buzzer     |
| AX3000PS2003(0/1)(*) | User terminal, NFC+BLE, 4 buttons, buzzer |
| AX3000PS20X1(0/1)(*) | Remote display                            |
| ACS00CB000020        | User terminal cable - 1.5 m long          |
| ACS00CB000010        | User terminal cable - 3 m long            |
| (0/1)(*)             | single/multiple pack (20 pcs.)            |

Tab. 1.b

### 1.2.2 Cable and connector kit

Controllers in multiple packs are supplied without connectors. Depending on the version of the controller, see the table below.

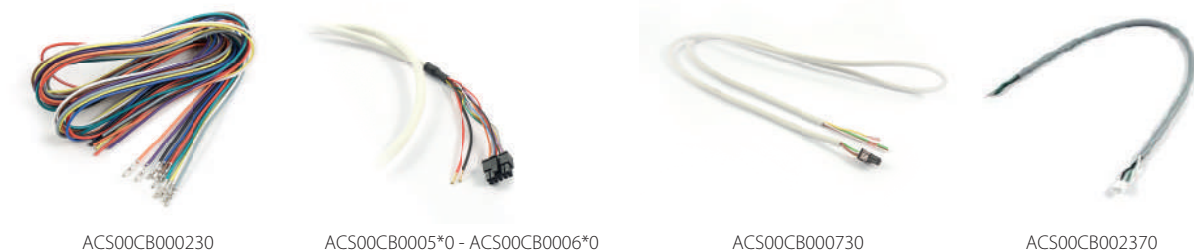


Fig. 1.c

| Part number   | Description                                                | Part number    | Description                                                                      |
|---------------|------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ACS00CK001301 | Connector kit for Basic controller (10 pcs.)               | ACS00CB0005*0  | Cable kit for Basic controller (J1, J2)                                          |
| ACS00CK001701 | Connector kit for Medium controller, panel vers. (10 pcs.) | ACS00CB0006*0  | Cable kit for Medium/Advanced controller (J1, J2, J3)                            |
| ACS00CK002101 | Connector kit for Medium controller, DIN vers. (10 pcs.)   | ACS00CB0002370 | Cable kit for Ultracap module, 0.3 m                                             |
| ACS00CK001501 | Connector kit for Advanced controller, DIN vers. (10 pcs.) | ACS00CB000730  | Cable kit for Advanced controller (J9), 1 m (extra kit to manage up to 8 probes) |
| ACS00CB000230 | Kit of 10 coloured cables with lugs, 1 m (J2)              |                |                                                                                  |
| ACS00CB000330 | Kit of 8 coloured cables with lugs, 1 m (J3)               |                |                                                                                  |

Tab. 1.c

(\*) 3/5/1: length = 1/ 2.2/ 3 m

### 1.2.3 Temperature sensors

If using an external valve driver (EVDice/mini) or on the MPXone Advanced version, a temperature probe for calculating the superheat needs to be installed near the evaporator outlet. Suitable thermal insulation of the probes is recommended. CAREL supplies probes designed to simplify installation in contact with the refrigerant piping:



Fig. 1.d

| Part number | Type                  | Description                            | Range                       |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------------------------|-----------------------------|
| NTC060HP00  | 10 kΩ ±1% @25°C, IP67 | Cabinet ambient temperature probe      | -50 to 50 °C (105°C in air) |
| NTC***HF01  | 10 kΩ ±1% @25°C, IP67 | Evaporator outlet temperature probe    | -50 to 90°C strap-on        |
| NTC060WG00  |                       | Glass temperature probe                |                             |
| PT1060HP01  | PT1000 Class B, IP67  | Cabinet ambient temperature probe      | -50T105°C in air            |
| PT1***HF01  | PT1000 Class B, IP67  | Evaporator outlet temperature probe    | -50T105°C in air            |
| DPWC111000  | 4-20 mA               | Ambient temperature and humidity probe | -                           |
| DPWC115000  | 0 to 10 Vdc           |                                        | -                           |

Tab. 1.d

**Notice:**

- the glass temperature probe must be connected to the coldest point of the showcase glass, for optimum operation of the anti-sweat device (heaters or fans). See technical leaflet +050002005
- see manual +040010025 (ITA- ENG) /+040010026 (FRE-GER) for guidelines on installing the sensors on the unit.

#### Example of operation with one evaporator on a vertical showcase

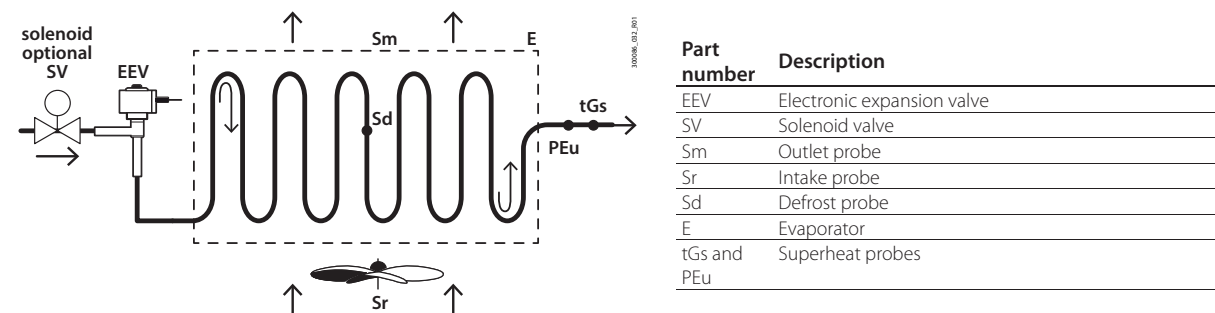


Fig. 1.e

Tab. 1.e

### 1.2.4 Pressure sensors

If using an external valve driver (EVDice/mini) or on MPXone Advanced, to measure the saturated evaporation pressure/temperature (PEu/tEu), different types of probes can be used; specifically (by setting parameter /P2, /P3,/P2) the following can be installed:

- 0-5 V / 0.5 Vdc-4.5 Vdc ratiometric pressure probe (recommended by CAREL);
- 4-20 mA active pressure probes.



Fig. 1.f

| Part number    | Type       | Application    | Range     | Part number    | Type        | Application    | Range     |
|----------------|------------|----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-----------|
| SPKT0013P0     | 0.5-4.5Vdc | Evaporation    | -1 to 9.3 | SPKT0041S0 (*) | 0.5-4.5Vdc  | Evaporation    | 0 to 17.3 |
| SPKT0053P0     | 0.5-4.5Vdc | pressure probe | -1 to 4.2 | SPKT0031S0 (*) | 0.5-4.5Vdc  | pressure probe | 0 to 34.5 |
| SPKT0043P0     | 0.5-4.5Vdc |                | 0 to 17.3 | SPKT00B1S0 (*) | 0.5-4.5Vdc  |                | 0 to 45.0 |
| SPKT0033P0     | 0.5-4.5Vdc |                | 0 to 34.5 | SPKT00G1S0 (*) | 0.5-4.5Vdc  |                | 0 to 60.0 |
| SPKT00B6P0     | 0.5-4.5Vdc |                | 0 to 45.0 | SPKT00L1S0     | 0.5-4.5 Vdc |                | 0 to 90.0 |
| SPKT0011S0 (*) | 0.5-4.5Vdc |                | -1 to 9.3 |                |             |                |           |

Tab. 1.f

**Notice:** see manuals +040010025 (ITA- ENG) /+040010026 (FRE-GER) for guidelines on installing the sensors on the unit.

### 1.2.5 Electronic expansion valve driver and Ultracap

The Medium version can control an external driver (EVDmini, EVDice) to drive a unipolar electronic expansion valve, connected to the Fieldbus serial port (J5 FBus).

See manuals +0300036EN, +0300038EN.

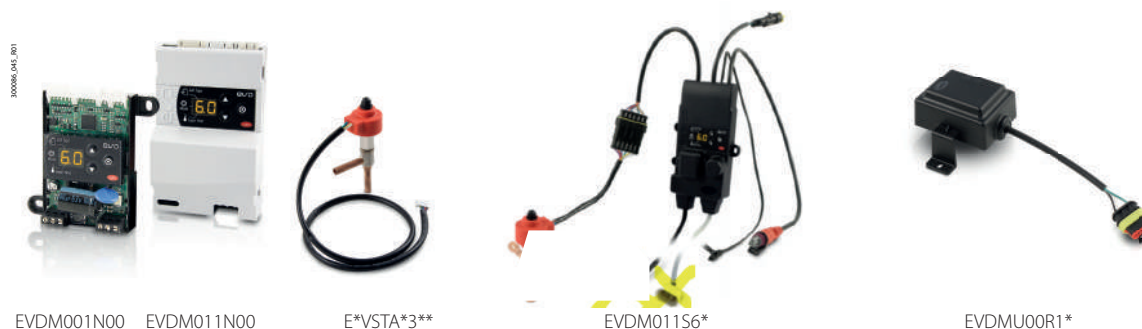


Fig. 1.g

| P/N        | Description                                                        |
|------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| EVDM000N00 | EVD MINI 24V without display                                       |
| EVDM010N00 | EVD MINI 115/230V without display                                  |
| EVDM011S5* | EVD ICE resin bonded 115/230V with Ultracap cable, short version** |
| EVDM011S6* | EVD ICE resin bonded 115/230V with Ultracap cable, long version**  |
| EVDMU00N0* | Ultracap module for EVD mini                                       |
| EVDMU00R1* | Ultracap module for EVD ice                                        |

(\*): 0/1=single/multiple pack (10 pcs.)

(\*\*): valve stator (E2VSTA0330/1) to be ordered separately

Tab. 1.g

### 1.2.6 Ultracap module



Fig. 1.h

The MPXone Advanced version can provide integrated management of one electronic expansion valve (CAREL unipolar).

Depending on the application, the Ultracap module and its connection cable need to be ordered separately; this ensures complete valve closure in the event of a power failure.

| Part number   | Description                                      |
|---------------|--------------------------------------------------|
| EVD000RAC0    | Ultracap module for MPXone Advanced, single pack |
| ACS00CB002370 | Cable kit for Ultracap module, 0.3 m             |

### 1.2.7 Transformer

For the panel model.

In relation to the functions used, the following power can be estimated, useful for sizing the transformer:

|                                      | Application |                 |                                     |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                      | Standard    | High efficiency | High efficiency with remote display |
| No. of analogue inputs               | 5(*)        | 6(**)           | 6(**)                               |
| No. of analogue outputs              | -           | 2               | 2                                   |
| No. of external EVD mini/ice drivers | -           | 1               | 1                                   |
| No. of remote displays               | -           | -               | 1                                   |
| Max power consumption (VA)           | 10          | 12              | 15                                  |

Tab. 1.h

(\*): up to 1 active probe (0-5 V or 4-20 mA);

(\*\*): up to 2 active probes (0-5 V or 4-20 mA).

| Part number       | Description                                   |
|-------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| TRA00AE24(0/1)(*) | 230V-24V, 10 VA transformer for panel version |

(\*)( 0/1): single/multiple pack (10 pcs.)

### 1.2.8 Unipolar electronic valve

The MPXone Advanced version can provide integrated management of one electronic expansion valve (CAREL unipolar).

The "Z" series of valves is recommended for use with MPXone Advanced.

These in fact guarantee:

- High performance in terms of energy efficiency and reliability
- Ability to withstand extreme operating conditions
- Simplified logistics management, by reducing the number of part numbers

- Easy use, installation and maintenance
- Universal valve body for the entire range, suitable for any size

**Notice:** the unipolar electronic valve must be sized according to the type of refrigerant used, the operating point and the maximum operating pressure differential (MOPD). For correct sizing, see the official CPQ tool (<https://cpq.carel.com>).

The following specifications must therefore be complied with if using a unipolar valve with MPXone Advanced:

### 1. For HFC/HFO refrigerants:

Maximum size E3V45 with MOPD = 35 bars (507 PSI) (1).

| Part number       | Description                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| E2BR00SF1(0/1)(*) | Valve body E2VZ 12-12 ODF                               |
| E2VATT**Z(0/1)(*) | Actuator with integrated valve port                     |
| E2VSTA032(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 2 m cable, JST connector         |
| E2VSTA033(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 0.3 m cable, superseal connector |

(0/1)(\*): single/multiple pack (20 pcs.)

### 2. For CO2 refrigerant (R744):

E2V-Z: maximum size E2V30 with

- MOPD < 35 bars (507 PSI)
- PS ≤ 80 bars (1160 PSI) [CE]
- PS ≤ 45 bars (652 PSI) [UL].

| Part number       | Description                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| E2BR00SF1(0/1)(*) | Valve body E2VZ 12-12 ODF                               |
| E2VATT**Z(0/1)(*) | Actuator with integrated valve port                     |
| E2VSTA032(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 2 m cable, JST connector         |
| E2VSTA033(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 0.3 m cable, superseal connector |

(0/1)(\*): single/multiple pack (20 pcs.)

E2V-C: maximum size E2V24 with

- MOPD
  - E2V03-EV209 < 120 bars (1740 PSI)
  - E2V11-E2V18 < 110 bars (1595 PSI)
- PS
  - E2V\*\*CS0\*\*, E2V\*\*CS1\*\*, E2V\*\*CWA\*\*: 140 bars (2030 PSI)
  - E2V\*\*CSF\*\*: 90 bars (1305 PSI)

E2V-ZC

- MOPD
  - E2V03-E2V09: 120 bars (1740 PSI) [CE]
  - E2V11-E2V18: 110 bars (1595 PSI) [CE]
  - E2V24: 60 bars (870 PSI) [CE]
- PS
  - 140 bars (2031 PSI) [CE]

| Part number       | Description                                             |
|-------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
| E2V**CWAC(0/1)(*) | Electronic expansion valve 3/8"-3/8" ODF                |
| E2VSTA032(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 2 m cable, JST connector         |
| E2VSTA033(0/1)(*) | Unipolar valve stator, 0.3 m cable, superseal connector |

(0/1)(\*): single/multiple pack (20 pcs.)

### 3. Maximum valve cable lengths:

< 2 m with unshielded cable, 9m with AWG24 shielded cable.

| Part number | Description                                           |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| E2VCABS3U0  | Valve extension cable, 3 m - IP67 superseal connector |
| E2VCABS6U0  | Valve extension cable, 6m - IP67 superseal connector  |

**Notice:** configurations with longer distances must be validated by the customer and are not guaranteed in advance by CAREL.

1. Except for the E2V35 valve with R410, whose maximum limit is defined by: MOPD=26 bars.
2. CS0, CS1 and CW models up to 140 bars (2030 PSI), CSF and CZ models up to 90 bars (1305 PSI).

## 1.2.9 USB/RS485 converter (CVSTDUMOR0)



CVSTDUMOR0

Fig. 1.i

Electronic device used to interface an RS485 network to a personal computer via the USB port. See technical leaflet +050000590.

## 2. INSTALLATION

### 2.1 Warnings

**⚠ Caution:** avoid installing the controller in environments with the following characteristics:

- temperature and humidity that do not comply with the ambient operating conditions (see "Technical specifications");
- strong vibrations or knocks;
- exposure to water sprays or condensate;
- exposure to aggressive and polluting atmospheres (e.g.: sulphur and ammonia gases, saline mist, smoke) which may cause corrosion and/or oxidation;
- strong magnetic and/or radio frequency interference (thus avoid installation near transmitting antennae);
- exposure to direct sunlight and the elements in general;
- wide and rapid fluctuations in ambient temperature;
- exposure of the controller to dust (formation of corrosive patina with possible oxidation and reduction of insulation);

### 2.2 Panel version

#### 2.2.1 Dimensions - mm (in)

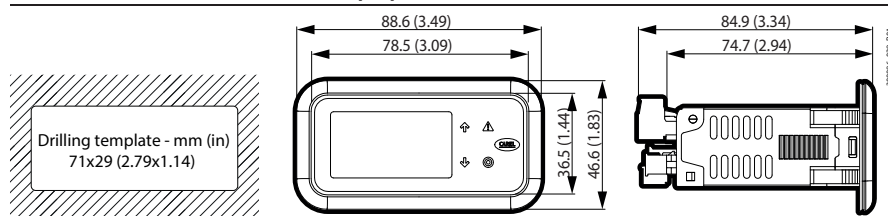


Fig. 2.a

#### 2.2.2 Removing the frame

**ⓘ Notice:** the panel version is supplied with the frame already fitted. Nonetheless, this can be easily removed without affecting the IP protection rating.

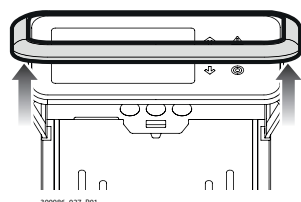


Fig. 2.b

Press the frame gently upwards at one of the points indicated by the arrows in the figure until hearing a click, and repeat the operation at the other points so as to detach the frame.

#### 2.2.3 Assembly

**⚠ Caution:** before carrying out any maintenance, disconnect the controller from the power supply by moving the main system switch to "off".

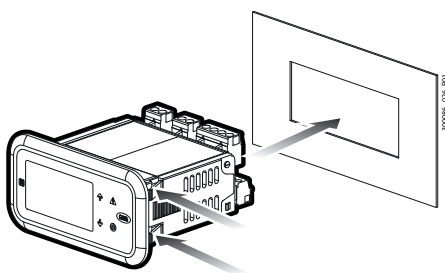


Fig. 2.c

1. Place the controller in the opening, pressing lightly on the side anchoring tabs.
2. Then press on the front until fully inserted (the side tabs will bend, and the catches will attach the controller to the panel).

**⚠ Caution:** IP65 front protection is guaranteed only if the following conditions are met:

- maximum deviation of the rectangular opening from flat surface:  $\leq 0.5$  mm;
- thickness of the electrical panel sheet metal: 0.8-2 mm;
- maximum roughness of the surface where the gasket is applied:  $\leq 120$   $\mu$ m.

**🔧 Notice:** the thickness of the sheet metal (or material) used to make the electrical panel must be adequate to ensure safe and stable mounting of the product..

## 2.2.4 Removal

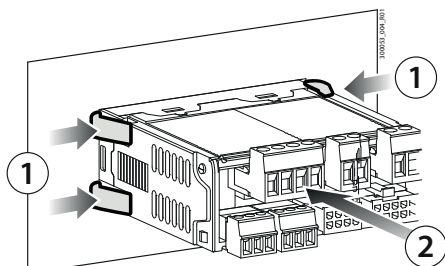


Fig. 2.d

Open the electrical panel and from the rear:

1. gently press the side anchoring tabs on the controller;
2. exert slight pressure on the controller until it is removed.

**⚠ Caution:** the operation does not require the use of a screwdriver or other tools.

## 2.3 DIN rail version

### 2.3.1 Dimensions - mm (in)

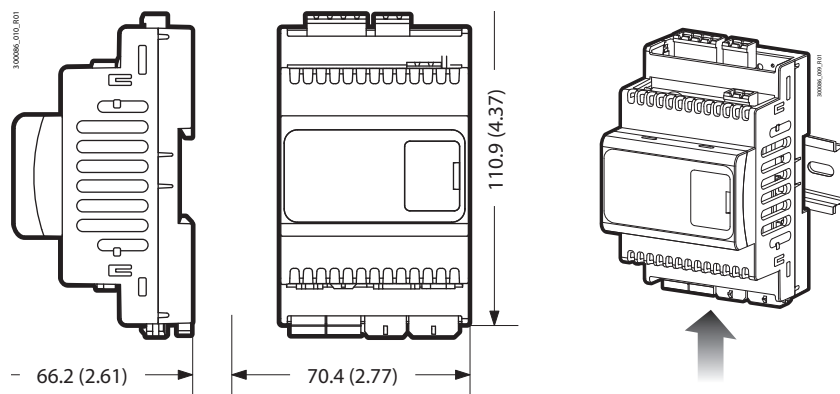


Fig. 2.e

#### Assembly

Apply slight pressure to the controller resting on the DIN rail until the rear tab clicks into place.

### 2.3.2 Removal

Use a screwdriver as a lever in the hole to lift and release the tab. The tab is held in the locked position by return springs.

## 2.4 Description of the terminals

### Panel model

#### Basic

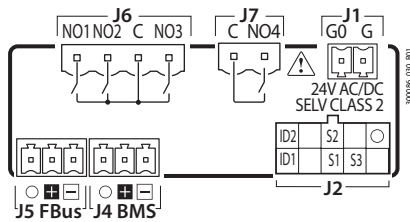


Fig. 2.f

#### Medium

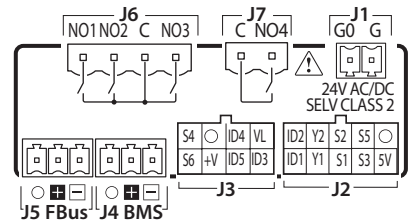


Fig. 2.g

### DIN rail model

#### Medium

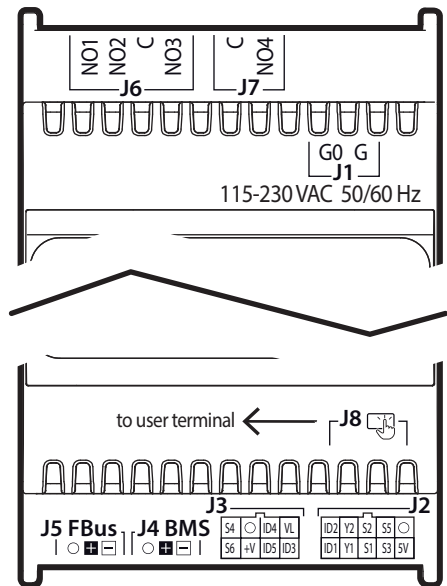


Fig. 2.h

#### Advanced

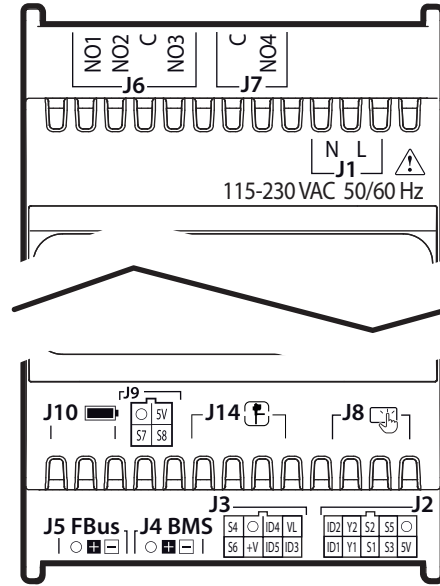


Fig. 2.i

| Ref. | Description                                                      | Cable kit colour |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| J1   | G Power supply                                                   | -                |
|      | G0 Power supply: reference                                       | -                |
| J2   | 5V Ratiometric probe power supply                                | white            |
|      | S3 Analogue input 3                                              | brown            |
|      | S1 Analogue input 1                                              | green            |
|      | Y1 Analogue output 1                                             | yellow           |
|      | ID1 Digital input 1                                              | grey             |
|      | O GND: reference for probes, digital inputs and analogue outputs | pink             |
|      | S5 Analogue input 5                                              | blue             |
|      | S2 Analogue input 2                                              | red              |
|      | Y2 Analogue output 2                                             | black            |
|      | ID2 Digital input 2                                              | purple           |
| J3   | ID3 Digital input 3                                              | white            |
|      | ID5 Digital input 5                                              | brown            |
|      | +V Power supply to 4-20 mA active probes                         | green            |
|      | S6 Analogue input 6                                              | yellow           |
|      | VL remote display power supply                                   | grey             |
|      | ID4 Digital input 4                                              | pink             |
|      | O GND                                                            | blue             |
|      | S4 Analogue input 4                                              | red              |

| Ref. | Description                                    | Cable kit colour |
|------|------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| J4   | - BMS serial port (RS485): Rx-/Tx-             | -                |
|      | + BMS serial port (RS485): Rx+/Tx+             | -                |
|      | O BMS serial port (RS485): GND                 | -                |
| J5   | - Fieldbus serial port (RS485): Rx-/Tx-        | -                |
|      | + Fieldbus serial port (RS485): Rx+/Tx+        | -                |
|      | O Fieldbus serial port (RS485): GND            | -                |
| J6   | C Common for relays 1, 2, 3                    | -                |
|      | NO1 Digital output (relay) 1                   | -                |
|      | NO2 Digital output (relay) 2                   | -                |
|      | NO3 Digital output (relay) 3                   | -                |
| J7   | C Common for relay 4                           | -                |
|      | NO4 Digital output (relay) 4                   | -                |
| J8   | - Remote terminal connector (DIN version only) | -                |
|      | - Unit terminal connector (AX5* or PGR04*)     | -                |
| J9   | O GND                                          | white            |
|      | 5V Ratiometric probe power supply              | brown            |
|      | S8 Analogue input 8                            | green            |
|      | S7 Analogue input 7                            | yellow           |
| J10  | - Power supply for Ultracap/backup module      | -                |
| J14  | - CAREL E*V unipolar valve                     | -                |

Tab. 2.a

## 2.5 Probe connections

### Notice:

- the probe connections relate to the default parameter configuration;
- probes S1, S2, S3 can be configured as NTC or PT1000;
- probes S4, S5 can be configured as 0-5 V, 0.5 V-4.5 V or 4-20 mA;
- probe S6 can be configured as NTC, 0-5 V, 0.5 V-4.5 V, 4-20 mA or 0-10 V;
- probe S7 is NTC only, while probe S8 can be configured as NTC, 0-5 V or 0.5 V-4.5 V.

### Possible connections

#### Basic panel

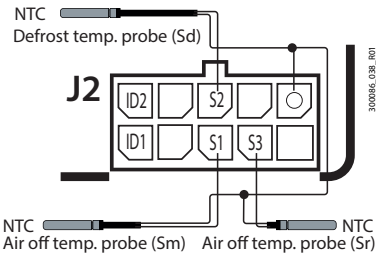


Fig. 2.j

#### Medium

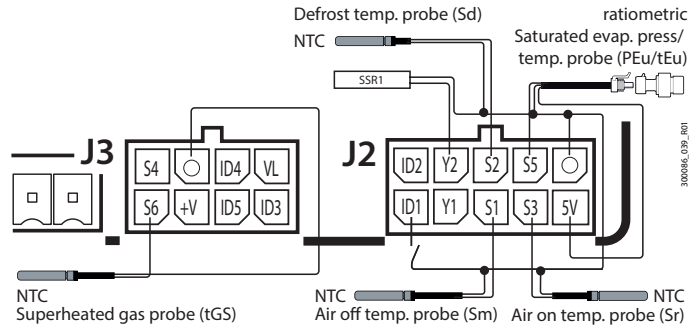


Fig. 2.k

#### Advanced only

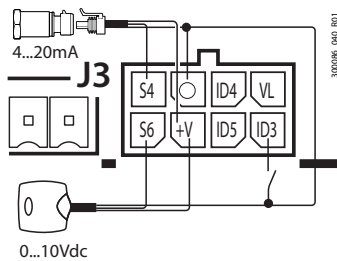


Fig. 2.l

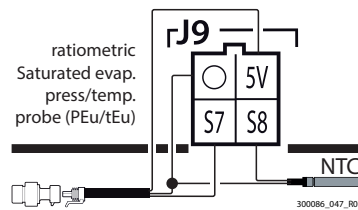


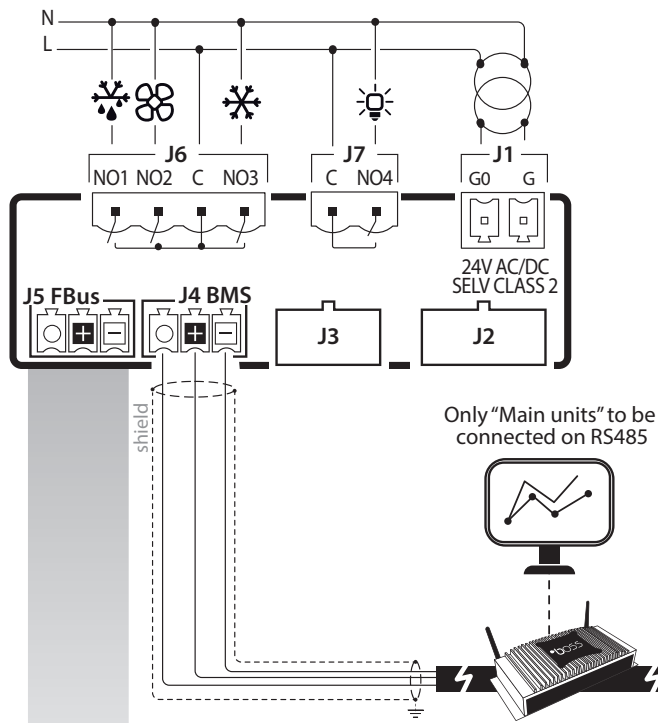
Fig. 2.m

## 2.6 Connection diagrams

🔔 **Notice:** the "APPLICA" app can be used to change the configuration of the probes without needing to rewire or change the functions of the relays, thus taking advantage of different capacities when needed.

### 2.6.1 Panel and DIN rail model

Panel



DIN rail

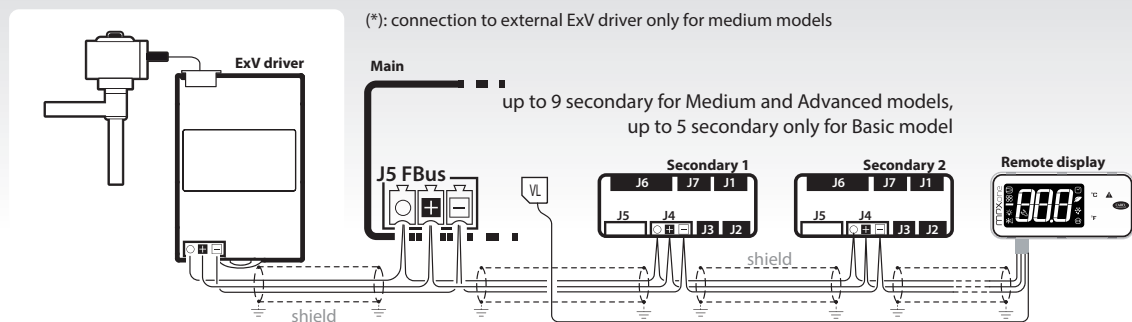
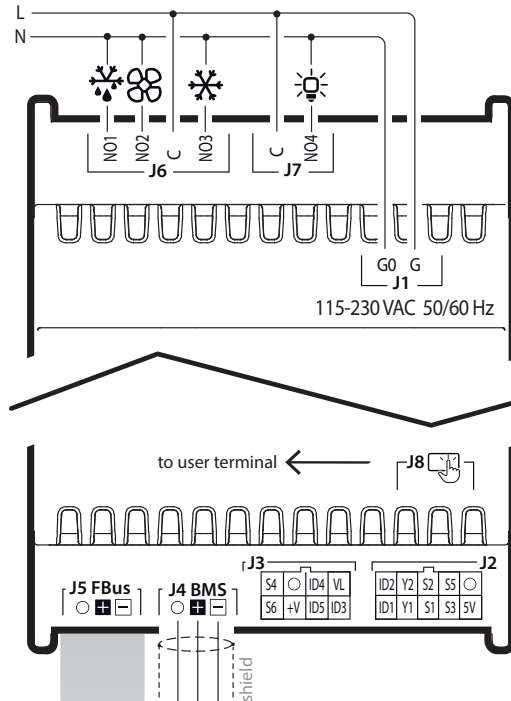


Fig. 2.n

## 2.6.2 DIN rail Advanced model

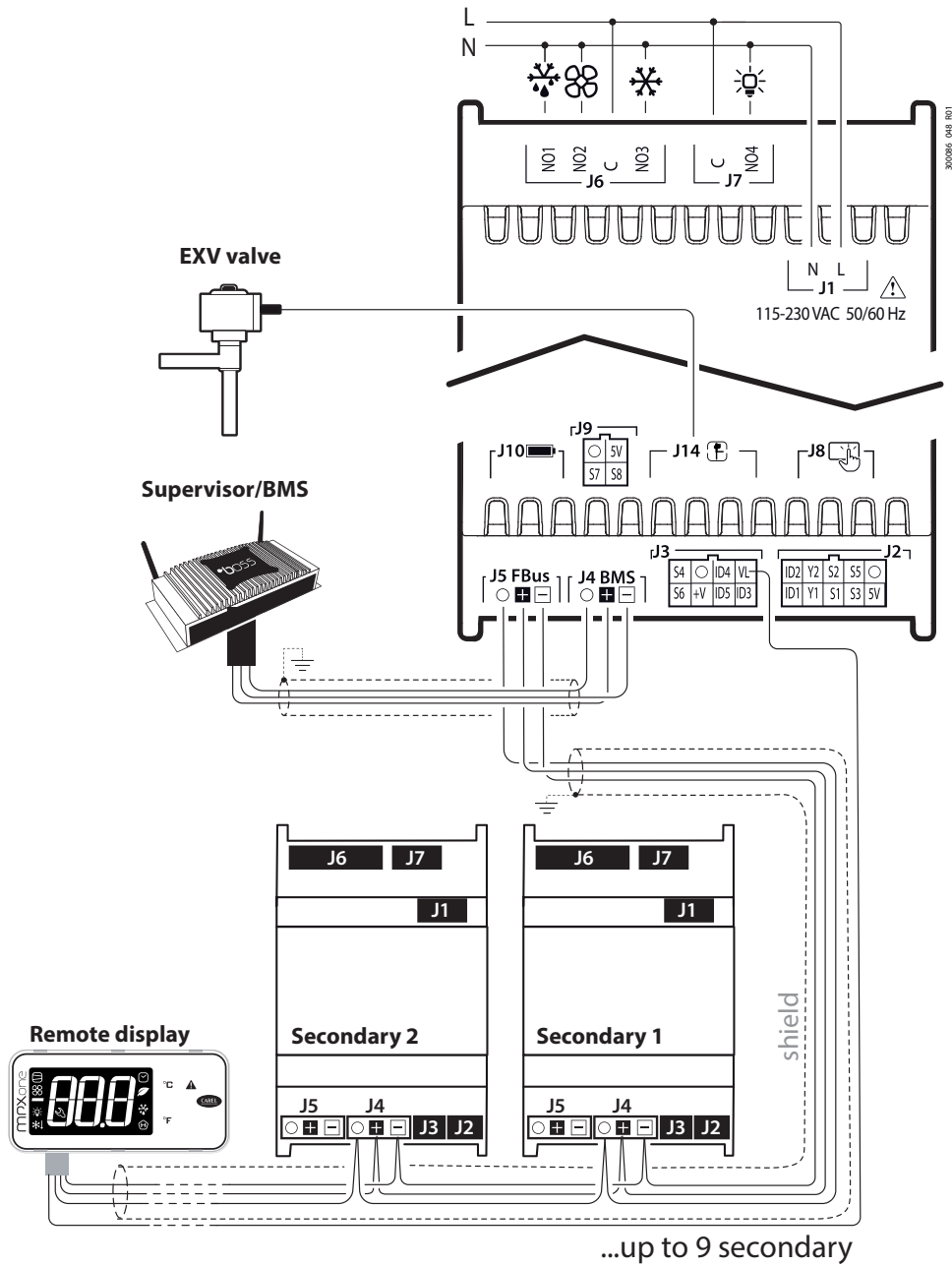


Fig. 2.o

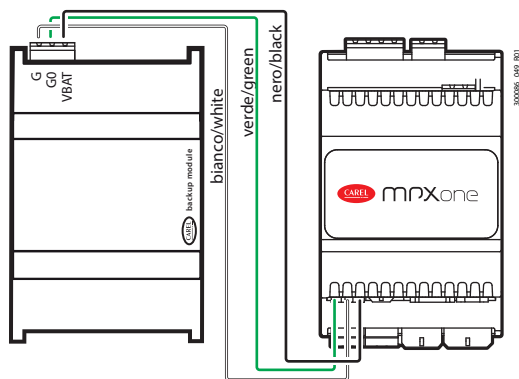


Fig. 2.p

## 2.7 Positioning inside the panel

The position of the controller in the electrical cabinet must be chosen so as to guarantee correct physical separation from the power components (solenoids, contactors, actuators, inverters, ...) and the connected cables. Proximity to such devices/cables may create random malfunctions that are not immediately evident. The structure of the panel must allow the correct flow of cooling air.

## 2.8 Electrical installation

### ⚠ Caution:

when laying the wiring, "physically" separate the power part from the control part. The proximity of these two sets of wires will, in most cases, cause problems of induced disturbance or, over time, malfunctions or damage to the components. The ideal solution is to house these two circuits in two separate cabinets. Sometimes this is not possible, and therefore the power part and the control part must be installed in two separate areas inside the same panel. For the control signals, it is recommended to use shielded cables with twisted wires. If the control cables have to cross over the power cables, the intersections must be as near as possible to 90 degrees, always avoiding running the control cables parallel to the power cables.

Pay attention to the following warnings:

- use cable ends suitable for the corresponding terminals. Loosen each screw and insert the cable ends, then tighten the screws. When the operation is completed, slightly tug the cables to check they are sufficiently tight;
- separate as much as possible the probe signal, digital input and serial line cables from the cables carrying inductive loads and power cables to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never run power cables (including the electrical cables) and probe signal cables in the same conduits. Do not install the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers or similar);
- reduce the path of the probe cables as much as possible, and avoid spiral paths that enclose power devices;
- avoid touching or nearly touching the electronic components fitted on the boards to avoid electrostatic discharges (extremely damaging) from the operator to the components;
- do not secure the cables to the terminals by pressing the screwdriver with excessive force, to avoid damaging the controller: maximum tightening torque: 0.22-0.25 N/m.
- For applications subject to considerable vibrations (1.5 mm pk-pk 10/55 Hz), secure the cables connected to the controller around 3 cm from the connectors using cable ties;

## 2.9 Serial port connections

For serial connections (FBus and BMS ports), the cables used must be suitable for the RS485 standard (shielded twisted pair, see the specifications in the following table).

| Main device      | Serial port | Lmax (m) | Wire/wire capacitance (pF/m) | resistance on first and last device | Max secondary devices on bus | Baud rate (bit/s) |
|------------------|-------------|----------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| MPXone           | FBus        | 500      | <90                          | 120 Ω                               | 9                            | 19200             |
| PC (supervision) | BMS         | 500      | <90                          | 120 Ω                               | -                            | 19200             |

Tab. 1.a

The power supply connections must be in phase between the two controllers (G0 on the main controller and G0 on the secondary controller connected to the same power supply wire); the serial connection between the two controllers (J5 FBus on the main and J4 BMS on the secondary) must be made as shown in the following figures (+ with + and - with -).

🔧 **Notice:** Connect a 120 Ω terminating resistor between the Tx/Rx+ and Tx/Rx- terminals on the last controller on the RS485 line.

### Main/secondary network

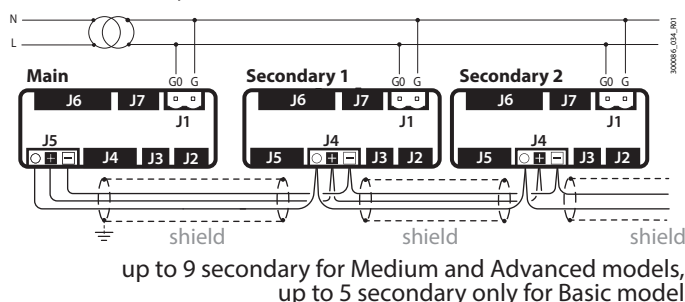
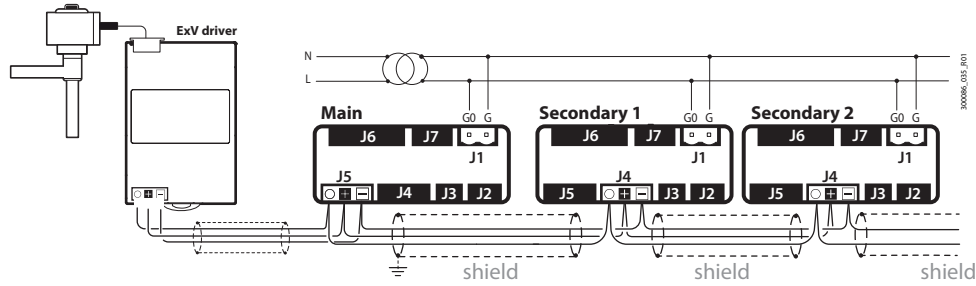


Fig. 2.q

## Main/secondary network and valve driver

**⚠ Caution:** Medium models can manage an external electronic valve driver.



up to 9 secondary for Medium and Advanced models, up to 5 secondary only for Basic model

Fig. 2.r

## 2.10 Functional diagrams

MPXone can control multiple refrigeration units (for example, one or more multiplexed showcases). These systems are made up of stand-alone controllers, or controllers that are connected to each other in a main/secondary arrangement in which each main controller can manage up to nine secondary controllers. The following functional diagrams illustrate some typical applications:

### 2.10.1 Stand-alone configuration

**ⓘ Notice:** the user terminal is built-in on the panel version, and purchased separately for the DIN rail version. The remote display is optional for both the panel version and the DIN rail version.

#### Panel

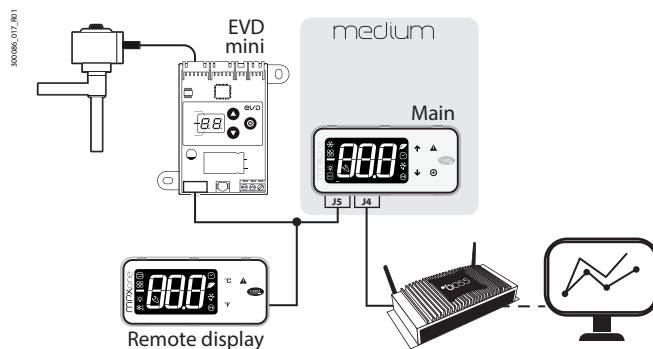


Fig. 2.s

#### DIN (Medium)

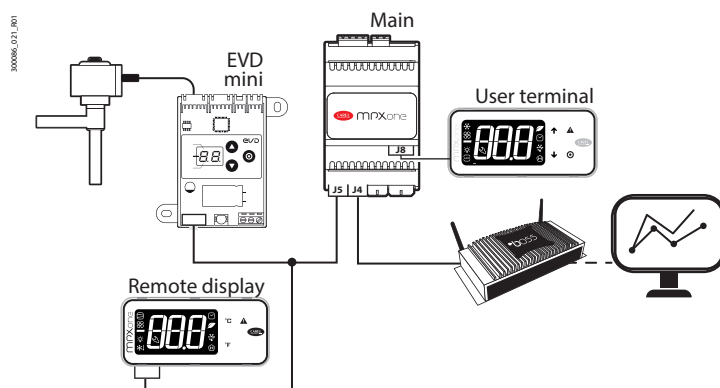


Fig. 2.t

### Main/secondary network with user terminals, remote display and external driver.

The main controller, connected to the supervisor network, coordinates the operation of up to 9 secondary controllers connected to the network via RS485 Fieldbus. Each controller can be connected to a remote display or an external driver.

Caution: for connection to a main/secondary network, the local subnet must be wired according to the following logic:

- main BMS (J4): connected to the supervisory system;
- main Fieldbus (J5): connected to the BMS (J4) on the secondary devices.

#### Panel (Medium)

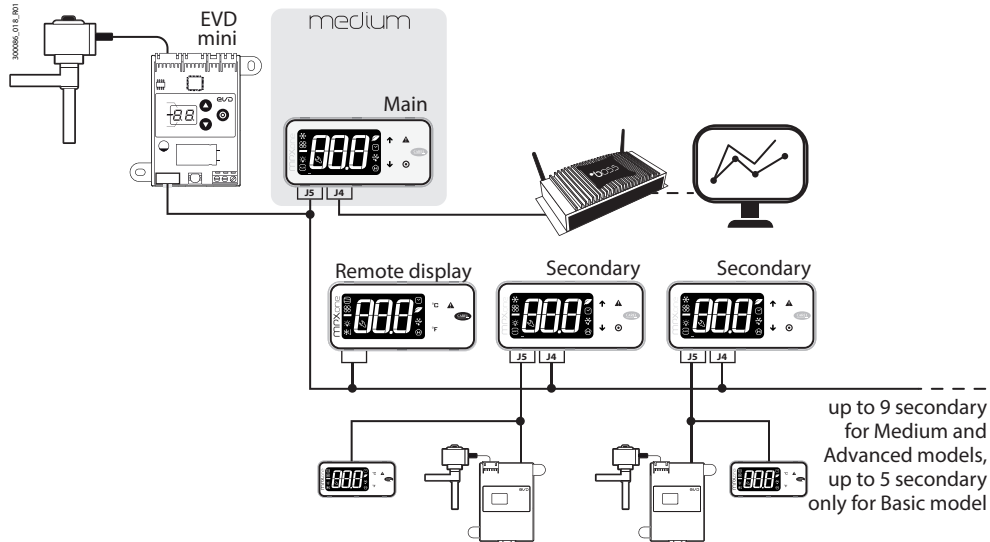


Fig. 2.u

#### DIN (Medium)

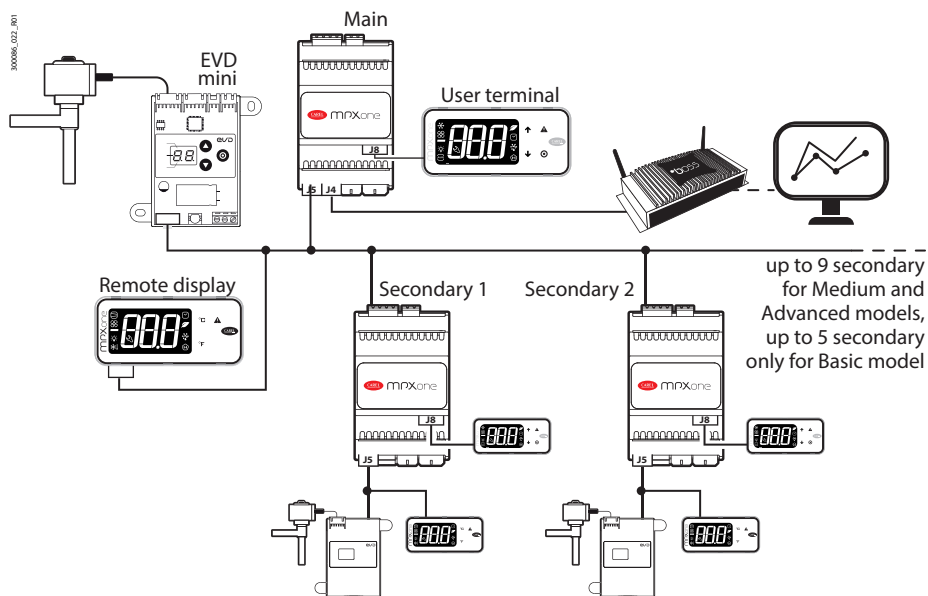


Fig. 2.v

## DIN (Advanced)

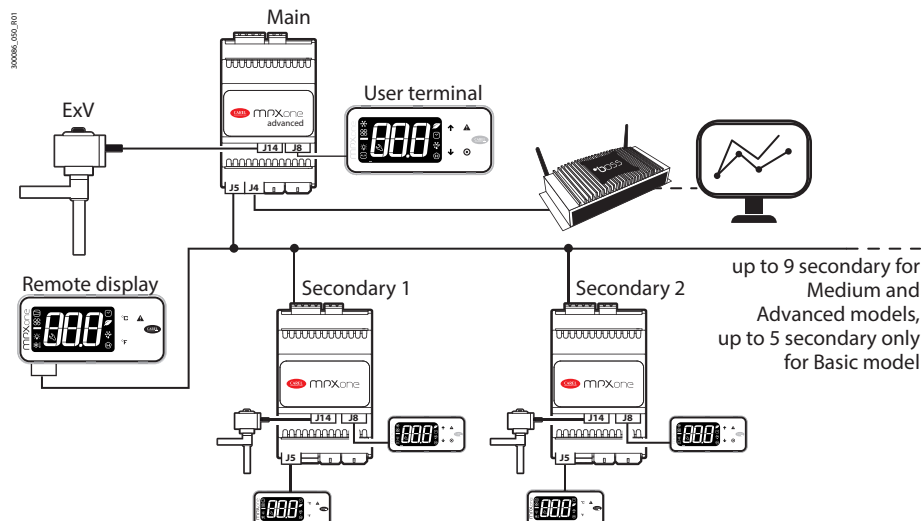


Fig. 2.w

## RS485 supervisor network

**Notice:** on the main controller, parameter H3 must be set based on the protocol used by the supervisory system (Modbus/Carel). On the secondary devices, parameter H3 should always be left at the default value (1=Modbus).

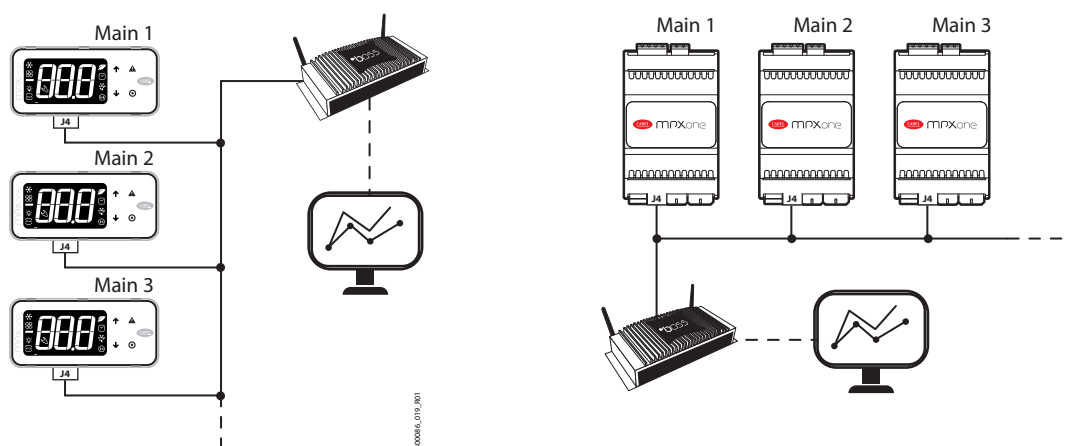


Fig. 2.x

Fig. 2.y

## 2.11 Installation

For installation proceed as follows, with reference to the wiring diagrams:

- before performing any operations on the control board, disconnect the main power supply by turning the main switch in the electrical panel OFF;
- avoid touching the control board, as electrostatic discharges may damage the electronic components;
- the index of protection required for the application must be ensured by the manufacturer of the cabinet or by suitable assembly of the controller;
- connect any digital inputs,  $L_{max} = 10\text{ m}$ ;
- connect the actuators: the actuators should only be connected after having programmed the controller. Carefully evaluate the maximum ratings of the relay outputs as indicated in "Controller electrical and physical specifications";
- program the controller: see "User interface";
- for the connection of the main/secondary network and user interfaces, use shielded cable and check the maximum distances and cable sizes specified in "Electrical specifications";
- for safety devices (e.g. circuit breakers), comply with the following requirements:
  - IEC 60364-4-41;
  - standards in force in the country;
  - connection technical requirements of the power company.

**⚠ Caution:** the following warnings must be observed when connecting the controllers:

- incorrect connection to the power supply may seriously damage the controller;
- use cable ends suitable for the corresponding terminals. Loosen each screw and insert the cable ends, then tighten the screws and lightly tug the cables to check correct tightness;
- separate as much as possible the probe and digital input cables from cables to inductive loads and power cables, so as to avoid possible electromagnetic disturbance. Never run power cables (including the electrical panel cables) and probe signal cables in the same conduits;
- do not install the probe cables in the immediate vicinity of power devices (contactors, circuit breakers, etc.). Reduce the path of probe cables as much as possible, and avoid spiral paths that enclose power devices.

## 2.12 SPARK: configuration and commissioning software

SPARK is the configuration software, available for laptops, specifically designed to meet the needs of manufacturers and installers of multiplexed cabinets. The software is used to:

- configure access and password levels;
- change parameter sets and create custom read/write lists to upload to the device;
- add languages and parameter descriptions;
- view the trends of physical quantities in real time, with the possibility to save data in Excel format.

For the electrical connection, use the USB/RS485 converter CVSTDUMOR0.

Any authorisation, under license, is issued by CAREL.

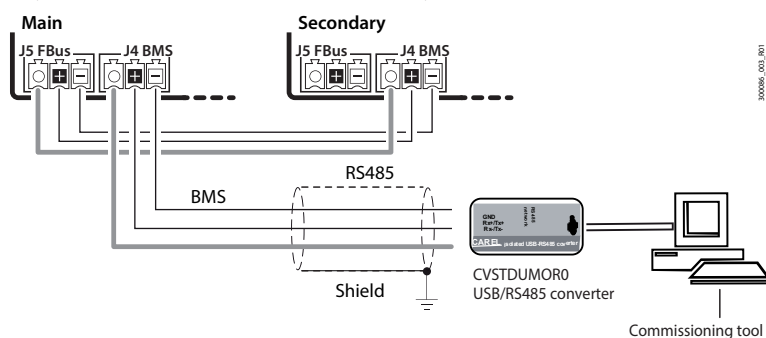


Fig. 2.z

## 2.13 SPARKLY: command line tool

SPARKLY is command-line software designed to be integrated into production systems, and is used to:

- load the parameter configuration onto the controller;
- update the device software;
- write specific information directly to the controller's internal memory (serial number, production date, etc.);
- perform end-of-line tests (if properly integrated with a high-level system).

## 2.14 Setting the default parameters/loading the parameter sets

Two different sets of parameters are saved in the MPXone memory. These default sets can never be overwritten, being stored in a non-modifiable memory area. When resetting the system using the configuration wizard, one of the two configurations can be selected. The parameter set, differentiated by the user to control the specific refrigeration system, can be saved and uploaded to the linked cloud account using the Applica app.

### Procedure for setting the default parameters/loading the parameter set

Set 0, called the working set, contains the set of parameters used by MPXone during normal operation. This set is loaded whenever MPXone is started, and the parameters can be modified at any time from the terminal, supervisor, APPLICA app and configuration software. The other two sets of parameters, numbered 1 and 2, contain other lists of parameters, preloaded by CAREL during production, which can be copied as desired to the working set (Set 0). These sets of parameters, unlike Set 0, can only be modified using the appropriate configuration software (SPARK). The sets of parameters, once differentiated by the manufacturer of the unit, can be loaded so as to rapidly set a list of parameters, with corresponding values, to control the refrigeration system.

#### User terminal

Procedure:

1. power down the controller;
2. press PRG;
3. power up the controller again while holding PRG: at the end, the number 0 is displayed, which signifies the parameters have been reset to the default values;
4. to reset the parameters to the default values (CAREL), press PRG and select 0, otherwise go to step 5;
5. power the controller off and on again
6. press UP/DOWN to choose the set of parameters (1 or 2) to be loaded as the working set, and confirm by pressing PRG;
7. complete (if required) the commissioning procedure (see "Commissioning")

#### Applica

Procedure:

1. open Applica on the smartphone;
2. access the controller via NFC or Bluetooth, entering your profile credentials;
3. follow the path "Configurations/Configuration list";
4. select the "Default" or "Custom" label;
5. if required, confirm the configuration to be opened (if connected to the controller via NFC, select Upload at the top right and move the smartphone closer to MPXone, while via Bluetooth the update will be completed automatically).

## 2.15 Applica: copy configuration

To simplify operations in the field, Applica includes a "Clone" feature to acquire the configuration from one unit and replicate it "one-for-one" to other cabinets.

Procedure:

1. open Applica on the smartphone;
2. access the controller via NFC or Bluetooth, entering the profile credentials;
3. follow the path "Configurations/Clone";
4. move the smartphone closer to the MPXone to acquire the configuration from;
5. following the acknowledgement message, move the smartphone closer to the MPXone to apply the same configuration to;
6. wait for the cloning confirmation message to be shown.

## 2.16 Applica: date/time and time bands

It is possible to set smartphone's date and time on the controller, via the drop-down menu on the side, selecting "settings-->device-->set date/time".

#### To set the day/night time bands:

Procedure:

1. open Applica on the smartphone;
2. access the controller via NFC or Bluetooth, entering your profile credentials;
3. open the "Scheduler" section;
4. define the day/night time bands for the different days of the week;
5. apply the set schedule to the controller (upload button at the top-right for connection via NFC).

🔔 **Notice:** 8 daily time bands can be configured by setting parameters tS1, tE1 to tS8, tE8.

## 3. USER INTERFACE

### 3.1 Introduction

The front panel of the user terminal includes the display and the keypad, featuring four buttons that, pressed alone or in combination, are used to program the controller. The user interface display features three digits with sign and decimal point, a buzzer for signalling alarms and nine icons. The terminal features wireless connectivity and an NFC (Near Field Communication) or Bluetooth interface for interaction with mobile devices (on which the CAREL "Applica" app has been installed, available on Google Play for the Android operating system and on Apple store for iOS devices, Bluetooth only).

The remote display, available only for the Medium/Advanced versions and comprising the display only, can display the value of a selectable variable and signal any alarms (it does not feature NFC or Bluetooth connectivity).

**Notice:**

- the password for accessing the user terminal parameters is 33, and is different from the password for accessing the user levels (U=User, S=Service, M=Manufacturer) on the APPLICA app. See the parameter table.
- the unit of measure of the displayed values can be changed by setting parameter /5.

**Caution:** the set of parameters accessible from the user interface is a subset of all the parameters available via the APPLICA app (mobile & desktop) and SPARK.

| Code | Description                             | Def. | Min | Max | UoM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /5   | Unit of measure<br>0=°C/barg, 1=°F/psig | 0    | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |
| PDM  | Manufacturer password                   | 44   | 0   | 99  | -   | M    | NO            |
| PDS  | Service password                        | 22   | 0   | 99  | -   | M    | NO            |
| PDU  | User password                           | -    | 0   | 99  | -   | S    | NO            |

Tab. 3.a

**Notice:** the user, service and manufacturer passwords can be changed directly by accessing the parameter list in the APPLICA app, and can contain up to 8 alphanumeric and special characters.

**Notice:** it is strongly recommended to change the default values of the passwords during commissioning. If the passwords are forgotten, contact CAREL support.

The buzzer and the keypad can be disabled by setting parameters H8 and H5 respectively.

| Code | Description                                              | Def. | Min | Max | UoM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| H5   | Enable keypad and NFC functions<br>0=Disabled, 1=Enabled | 1    | 0   | 1   | -   | U    | NO            |
| H8   | Buzzer<br>0=No, 1=Yes                                    | 1    | 0   | 1   | -   | U    | NO            |

Tab. 3.b

The information available on the user terminal and in the Applica app may vary according to the type of profile, the password entered and the configuration parameters set by the manufacturer. See the parameter table.

### 3.2 User terminal and remote display

The display shows measurements in the range -50 and +150°C, according to the type of probe used. For 0 to 5 V ratiometric and active 0 to 10 V or 4 to 20 mA probes the unit of measure is defined by the type of probe used. The decimal point can be disabled by setting a parameter (/6).

User terminal

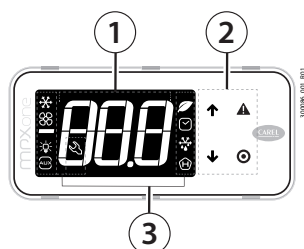


Fig. 3.a

Remote display

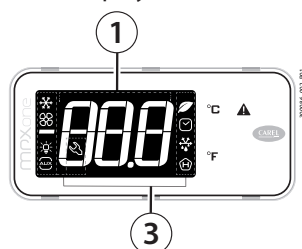


Fig. 3.b

**Key:**

- 1 Main field
- 2 Keypad
- 3 Operating mode

**Notice:**

- the user terminal can only be used to set the frequent parameters and display the value of the probes connected to MPXone. The Service- and Manufacturer-level parameters are set using the "Applica" app or the configuration software, depending on the access profile. See the parameter table and the paragraph "Parameter categories visible on the user terminal";
- Parameters /t1 and /t2 are used to choose the variable shown on the display during normal operation, while /t enables display of the alarms on the remote display.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | Def. | Min | Max | UoM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /6   | Display decimal point 0=Yes, 1=No                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0    | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| /t   | Display signals/alarms on remote display<br>0=Disabled, 1=Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0    | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| /t1  | Display on user terminal<br>0 = Terminal disabled<br>1 to 6 = Probe 1 to 6<br>7 to 8 = Probes 7, 8 (MPXone Advanced only)<br>9 = Control probe<br>10 = Virtual probe<br>11 to 14 = Serial probe 1 to 4<br>15 = Temperature set point<br>16 = Current superheat | 9    | 0   | 16  | -   | S    | NO            |
| /t2  | Display on remote display - see /t1                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0    | 0   | 16  | -   | S    | NO            |

Tab. 3.c

### 3.2.1 Keypad

| Button                                                                            | Description | Function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|  | UP          | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase/decrease the value</li> <li>Scroll direct access functions</li> <li>LED on: scroll menu, parameters, direct access functions</li> <li>LED flashing: set parameter values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | DOWN        | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Increase/decrease the value</li> <li>Scroll direct access functions</li> <li>LED on: scroll menu, parameters, direct access functions</li> <li>LED flashing: set parameter values</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|  | Alarm       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pressed briefly: display alarms and mute buzzer</li> <li>Pressed and held (3s): reset alarms</li> <li>LED on/flashing: acknowledged/active alarm</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|  | PRG         | <p>Pressed briefly:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter direct access function menu (from main screen) and activate/deactivate functions</li> <li>Save value and return to the parameter code</li> </ul> <p>Pressed and held (3 s):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enter programming mode or return to previous level without saving</li> <li>LED on: main screen/programming mode</li> </ul> |

Tab. 3.d

 **Notice:** when scrolling, a button is enabled only when illuminated.

### 3.2.2 Display

The icons provide information on device operation and/or the activation of certain functions, as shown in the table.

| Icon                                                                                | Function            | On                         | Flashing                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------------------|--------------------------|
|  | Solenoid/compressor | Solenoid/compressor active | Compressor timers active |
|  | Evaporator fan      | Evaporator fan on          | -                        |
|  | Lights              | Light on                   | -                        |
|  | Auxiliary output    | Auxiliary output active    | -                        |
|  | Clock               | Scheduler active           | -                        |
|  | Energy saving       | Smooth Lines active        | -                        |
|  | Defrost             | Defrost active             | Awaiting defrost         |
|  | Service             | Maintenance request        | -                        |
|  | HACCP               | HACCP active               | -                        |
|  | Generic function    | Generic function active    | -                        |

Tab. 3.e

### 3.2.3 Standard display

At start-up, the user terminal briefly shows "NFC", indicating that the NFC interface is available for communication with mobile devices, then the Firmware version, and then the standard display is shown. The standard display depends on the setting of parameter /t1:

- control temperature (control probe temperature or calculated based on two probes, see "Functions");
- value of one of the probes connected to the analogue inputs;
- control/virtual probe;
- temperature set point.

 **Notice:** the message "bLE" flashes during the Bluetooth connection on the user terminal.

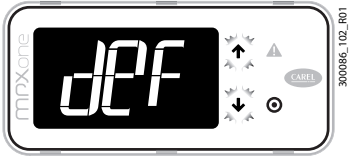
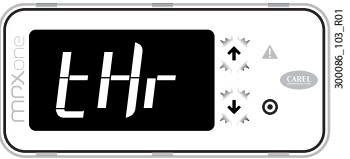
### 3.2.4 Programming mode

The user terminal only provides access to the Basic configuration parameters, such as direct functions and active alarms without password protection, or, with password protection, unit set-up (\*).

Pressing PRG on the main screen for 3 s and entering the password 33 accesses programming mode; see the menu descriptions for details of the available items.

🔊 Notice: (\*) for any optimisations, use the APPLICA app.

#### Parameter categories visible on the user terminal

| First level                                                                                                       | Second level                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>VIS - DISPLAY</b><br>         | (1)- Sm, Sd, Sr, SH<br>(1)(2)- PPU, tGS, tEu, PEu - (1) (2)<br>ESC                                                                                          |
| <b>Ctl - CONTROL</b><br>         | On, St, rd, P1, P2, P3, /FA, /Fb, /Fc, /Fd, /FE, /UE, / LE (2)- /P4<br>ESC                                                                                  |
| <b>DeF - DEFROST</b><br>        | Do, d1, dt1, dp1<br>ESC                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>ALr - ALARMS</b><br>        | <b>tHr - THRESHOLDS</b><br> AA, A0, A1, AL, AH, Ad<br>ESC                |
|                                                                                                                   | <b>HSt - LOGS</b><br> HS0, HS1, HS2, HS3, HS5, HS6, HS7, HS8, HS9<br>ESC |
| <b>FAN - FANS</b><br>          | F0, F1, F2, F3<br>ESC                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>EVD - EV Driver</b><br>     | P1, P3, P7, PH<br>ESC                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>CnF - CONFIGURATION</b><br> | H0, H2, H1, H3, In, Sn, r7, /5<br>ESC                                                                                                                       |

|                                                                                                             |                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <b>rtC - DATE TIME</b><br> | Y__M__d__h__m__<br>ESC                             |
| <b>Vcc - VCC</b><br>       | /P6, /P7, cMi, CMA, CnF, CMF, cSc, CdF, cct<br>ESC |
| <b>ESC</b><br>             | ESC (return to standard display)                   |

\* = Advanced only

🔊 **Notice\*\*:** parameters not available on the Basic version.

### Procedure

To navigate the menu tree, use the following buttons:

- UP and DOWN to navigate the menu and set the values;
- PRG to enter the menu items and save the changes made;
- PRG (3s) to select the menu item or ESC to return to the previous branch. Example of how to set parameter St (set point):



1. Wait for the standard display to be shown



2. Press PRG for 3 s: the password prompt is displayed (PSd)



3. Press PRG: UP and DOWN flash



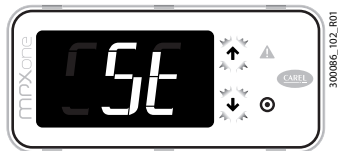
4. Press UP and enter the password: 33



5. Press PRG: the first category of parameters is displayed: VIS (=Display)



6. Press DOWN: the second category of parameters is displayed: CtL (=Control)



7. Press DOWN until reaching parameter St (=set point) and PRG to display the value



8. Press UP/DOWN to modify the value



9. Press PRG to save the setting and return to the parameter code



10. Press PRG for 3 sec or alternatively, in the parameter level select ESC and press PRG to return to the parameter categories



11. Press DOWN to move to the next category dEF (=Defrost) and follow steps 5 to 9 to set the other parameters



12. After having completed the settings, to exit either: a) from the categories press ESC and then PRG; or b) press PRG for 3 s

🔊 **Notice:** if no button is pressed, after around 1 minute the terminal will automatically return to the standard display.

### Mobile device and PC

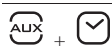
The Applica app and SPARK software can be used to configure the controller from a mobile device (smartphone, tablet), via NFC (Near Field Communication) or Bluetooth (in this case also by laptop). The controller can be programmed according to the profile used for access to APPLICA or SPARK, with different parameter visibility depending on the rights associated with each profile (User, Service, Manufacturer).

Procedure:

1. download the "Applica" app;
2. (on the mobile device) start the app for commissioning the controller;
3. activate NFC;
4. move the device closer to the controller, less than 10 mm away;
5. follow the instructions shown on the display.

### 3.2.1 Direct commands

The following functions can be activated directly from the keypad or via the app:

| Icon                                                                               | Display | On/Off                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|-----------------------------|
|   | Lht     | Cabinet light               |
|   | Cnt     | Continuous cycle            |
|   | dEF     | Defrost                     |
|   | dFn     | Network defrost (main only) |
|   | CLn     | Clean cabinet               |
|   | ON      | Unit ON                     |
|  | rH      | Anti-sweat heater           |

Tab. 3.f

Procedure:

1. go to the standard display;
2. press PRG: Lht is displayed;
3. press PRG to turn the light on/off and DOWN to move to the next direct function;
4. follow the previous steps for all the other functions;
5. When finished, press Esc to exit.



1. Go to the standard display



2. Press PRG to enter the direct command menu, the first command is Lht (Light), the UP and DOWN buttons will light up.



3. Press PRG to change the status of the displayed function, press UP or DOWN to select a different function.



4. Select Esc to exit



5. The standard display is shown

## 4. COMMISSIONING

Once the electrical connections have been completed (see "Installation") and the power supply has been connected, the operations required for commissioning the controller depend on the type of interface used, however essentially involve setting the so-called initial configuration parameters.

The initial configuration procedure can be run on the user terminal or mobile device (with the APPLICA app).

The parameters used for commissioning are shown in the Parameter table.

**⚠ Caution:** the parameters that can be set on the user terminal and in the APPLICA app may vary according to the rights assigned to the access profile, defined by the manufacturer. Therefore, not all of the following parameters may be visible or modifiable.

### 4.1 Wizard

MPXone features highly configurable inputs and outputs. CAREL in any case recommends a configuration following the default settings of the parameters. By following this suggestion, the controller can independently manage the main functions in most applications, without having to significantly modify the settings of the parameters.

#### 4.1.1 User terminal

When first started, MPXone runs a procedure (configuration wizard) that requires the settings of the critical parameters, relating to:

- correct configuration of the probe types;
- correct communication of the controller with the supervisor and the main/secondary network;
- management of the electronic valve, if the external driver is available.

🔍 **Notice:** the configuration wizard can also be:

- run via the "APPLICA" app
- skipped by creating a parameter configuration using the SPARK configuration software.

During this procedure, the device remains in standby and all of its functions are deactivated (including control and communication via RS485). The configuration wizard is displayed on the user terminal; this therefore needs to be connected if the configuration has not already been completed. Only after having set all of the required parameters will it be possible to terminate the configuration wizard.

🔍 **Notice:** at the end of the guided procedure (wizard), the controller uses the default parameters (for example, set point at the default value 50°C, and therefore there will be no request).

The "APPLICA" app can be used to configure the controller from a mobile device (smartphone, tablet), via NFC (Near Field Communication, Android devices only) or Bluetooth.

Procedure (modify parameters):

- download the CAREL "Applica" App, available on the Google Play Store and Apple Store;
- (on the mobile device) enable NFC and/or Bluetooth(\*) communication and mobile data;
- open Applica;
- if using NFC communication, move the device to a distance of less than 10 mm from the user terminal, so as to recognise the model and firmware;
- select the access profile and enter the required password (\*\*);
- set the parameters as needed;
- for communication via NFC, move the mobile device near to the user terminal again to upload the configuration parameters.

(\*) some Android devices may require geolocation to be enabled in order to view the list of Bluetooth devices in the area.

(\*) pre-assigned by the unit manufacturer to allow maintenance only by authorised service technicians. See the parameter table.

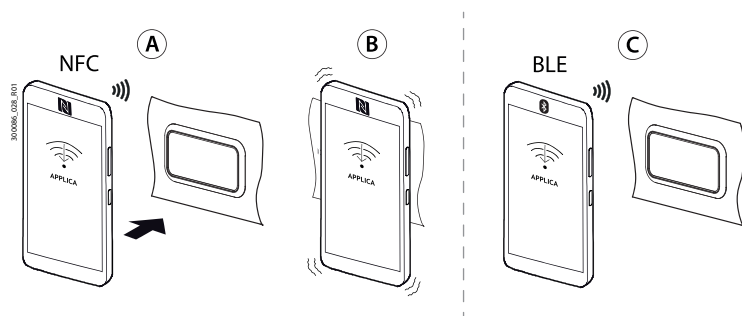


Fig. 4.a

## Commissioning parameters

| Par. | Desc.                                                                  | Public                  |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| In   | Type of unit                                                           | Basic, Medium, Advanced |
| Sn   | Number of secondary devices in the local network                       | Basic, Medium, Advanced |
| H0   | Serial or main/secondary network address                               | Basic, Medium, Advanced |
| H3   | BMS serial port protocol                                               | Basic, Medium, Advanced |
| /P1  | Type of probe, group 1 (S1, S2, S3)                                    | Basic, Medium, Advanced |
| P1   | Electronic valve                                                       | Medium, Advanced        |
| PH   | Refrigerant (**)                                                       | Medium, Advanced        |
| /P2  | Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5) (**)                                   | Medium, Advanced        |
| /P3  | Type of probe, group 3 (S6) (**)                                       | Medium, Advanced        |
| /P4  | Type of probe, group 4 (S7)                                            | Advanced                |
| /Fd  | Assign superheated gas temperature probe (tGS) (**)                    | Medium, Advanced        |
| /FE  | Assign saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe (PEu/tEu) (**) | Medium, Advanced        |
| /UE  | Maximum value for saturated evaporation pressure probe (PEu/tEu) (**)  | Medium, Advanced        |
| /LE  | Minimum value for saturated evaporation pressure probe (PEu/tEu) (**)  | Medium, Advanced        |
| End  | Exit the initial configuration procedure                               | Basic, Medium, Advanced |

Tab. 4.a

(\*) not displayed if In = 0;

(\*\*) not displayed without electronic expansion valve (P1 = 0).

**⚠ Caution:** at the end of the configuration wizard, the unit will be ON and the temperature set point = 50°C.

## 4.2 Computer

The configuration software can be used to configure the commissioning parameters from a PC.

Procedure:

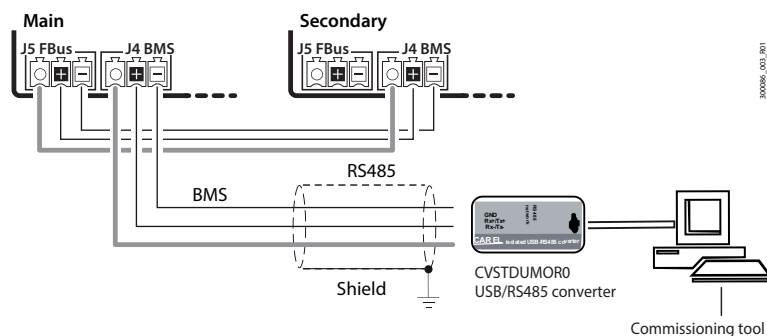


Fig. 4.b

1. Connect the PC to connector J4 (BMS) via a USB/RS485 converter (P/N CVSTDUMOR0);

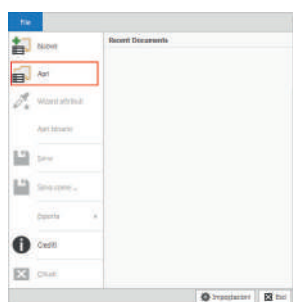


Fig. 4.c

2. After starting the software, open the project file provided by Carel;

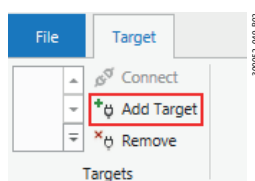


Fig. 4.d

- In the “Target” tab add a “target”, i.e. the MPXone controller to communicate with.

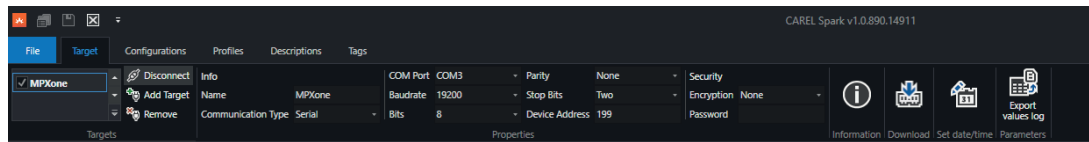


Fig. 4.e

**Notice:** the default connection parameters for MPXone are Baudrate=19200, Bits=8, Parity=None, Stop Bits=2, Device Address=199

- Set the serial communication type and modify the connection parameters, as shown in the figure. Click “Connect”: the list of parameters currently loaded on the controller is shown. The “Connect” icon changes to “Disconnect”.

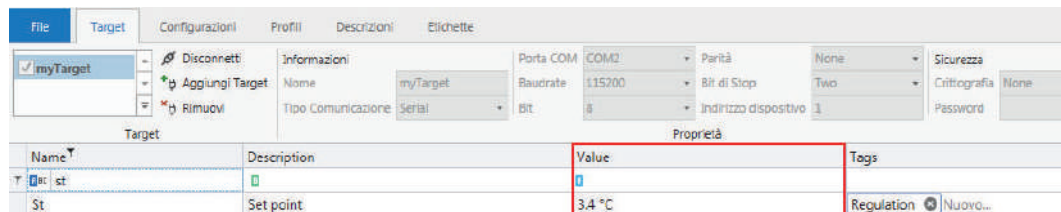


Fig. 4.f

- In the “value” column, enter the desired value for the parameters being modified and confirm by pressing ENTER.

## 4.3 Description of the initial configuration parameters

### In: Type of unit

Parameter In assigns the function, main or secondary, to the controller.

| Code | Description                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| In   | Type of unit<br>0=Secondary, 1=Main | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

### Sn: Number of secondary devices in the local network

This parameter tells the main controller how many secondary controllers it needs to manage in the local network. If Sn = 0, this is a stand-alone unit. The maximum number of secondary controllers in a subnet is 9. On secondary controllers, the parameter must be left at 0.

| Code | Description                                                                 | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| Sn   | Number of secondary devices in the local network<br>0 = no secondary device | 0   | 0   | 9 * | -   | S    | YES           |

\* = up to 9 secondary devices for the Medium and Advanced models, limited to 5 for the Basic model

### H0: Serial or main/secondary network address

On a main controller, this represents the address of the controller in the CAREL or Modbus supervisor network.

The address of secondary controllers must comply with the following rule (see the example):

$$H0_{slave} = H0_{master} + n$$

$$n = 1 \dots 9$$

| Code | Description                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| H0   | Serial or main/secondary network address | 199 | 1   | 247 | -   | S    | YES           |

**Caution:** if multiple main controllers, with their own local networks, are connected to a supervisor network, the address set for each main controller must consider the number of secondary devices in the previous network.

**Caution:** when using CAREL protocol (H3=0), the maximum limit of parameter H0 is 207.

**Notice:** only the main controller needs to be connected to the RS485 serial line (connector J4 BMS), all of the secondary controllers communicate with the supervisor via the main, connected to the main's RS485 Fieldbus port (connector J5 FBus). See “Functional diagrams”.

### Example

The addresses must be configured for a supervisor network comprising three main controllers, which respectively manage 5, 3 and 1 secondary controllers.

### Solution

For example, assign to the three main controllers the addresses H0 = 100, 110, 120 respectively, which also represent the controller address in the supervisor network. See the figure below for the addresses to be assigned to the secondary controllers.

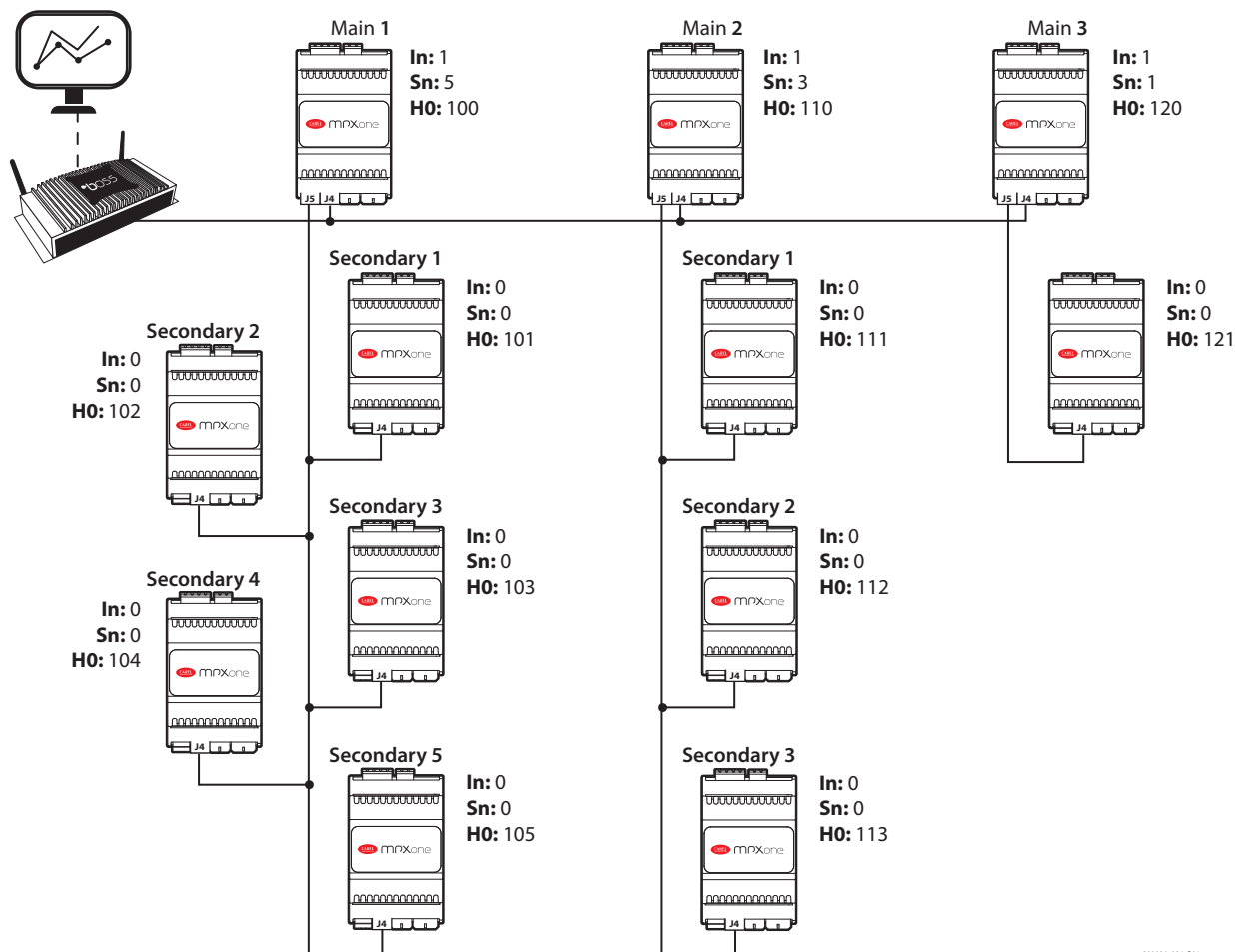


Fig. 4.g

**Notice:** MPXone is compatible with Carel and Modbus® supervisor networks. The type of protocol is set via parameter H3, only on main controllers.

### H3: BMS serial protocol

MPXone is compatible with supervision networks based on Carel and Modbus protocol, the selection is made using the H3 Parameter.

For MPXone basic, the Carel protocol is supported up to version 2.0.11

**Notice:** on the main controller, parameter H3 must be set based on the protocol used by the supervisory system (Modbus/Carel). On the secondary devices, parameter H3 should always be left at the default value (1=Modbus).

| Code | Description                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| H3   | BMS serial port protocol<br>0 = CAREL, 1 = Modbus | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

### /P1: Type of probe, group 1 (S1, S2, S3)

This is used to select the type of temperature probe to be used for inputs S1, S2 and S3.

| Code | Description                                                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /P1  | Type of probe, group 1 (S1, S2, S3)<br>0 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C<br>1 = NTC Standard Range -50T90 °C | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

## P1: Type of electronic expansion valve

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P1   | Electronic valve type<br>0 = not used/thermostatic valve<br>1 = CAREL unipolar E2V (MPXone Advanced)<br>2 = CAREL E2V driver and valve (superheat probes connected to the controller)<br>3, 4, 5 = reserved<br>6 = CAREL E2V driver and valve (superheat probes connected to the driver)<br>7 = PWM valve (0-10 V) | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

(\*): for MPXone Advanced the default value is P1=1.

**Notice:** Using PWM valves requires a solid state relay (SSR) between the controller and the valve.

## PH: Type of refrigerant

The type of refrigerant is essential for calculating the superheat value. In addition, it is used to calculate the evaporation and condensing temperature based on the pressure probe reading. The table of predefined refrigerants is shown below.

| Code | Description | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| PH   | Refrigerant | 3   | 0   | 47  | -   | S    | YES           |

| Val. | Desc. | Val. | Desc.     | Val. | Desc. |
|------|-------|------|-----------|------|-------|
| 0    | N.A.  | 16   | R413A     | 32   | R447A |
| 1    | R22   | 17   | R422A     | 33   | R448A |
| 2    | R134a | 18   | R423A     | 34   | R449A |
| 3    | R404A | 19   | R407A     | 35   | R450A |
| 4    | R407C | 20   | R427A     | 36   | R452A |
| 5    | R410A | 21   | R245Fa    | 37   | R508B |
| 6    | R507A | 22   | R407F     | 38   | R452B |
| 7    | R290  | 23   | R32       | 39   | R513A |
| 8    | R600  | 24   | HTR01     | 40   | R454B |
| 9    | R600a | 25   | HTR02     | 41   | R458A |
| 10   | R717  | 26   | R23       | 42   | R407H |
| 11   | R744  | 27   | HFO1234yf | 43   | R454A |
| 12   | R728  | 28   | HFO1234ze | 44   | R454C |
| 13   | R1270 | 29   | R455A     | 45   | R470A |
| 14   | R417A | 30   | R170      | 46   | R515B |
| 15   | R422D | 31   | R442A     | 47   | R466A |

## /P2: Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)

This is used to select the type of temperature probe to be used for inputs S4 and S5.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                 | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /P2  | Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)<br>1 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C 2 = 0-5 V<br>3 = 4-20 mA<br>4 = Reserved<br>5 = Reserved<br>6 = 0.5 V-4.5 V (CAREL standard ratiometric) | 6   | 0   | 6   | -   | S    | YES           |

## /P3: Type of probe, group 3 (S6)

This is used to assign the type of probe connected to input S6.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /P3  | Type of probe, group 3 (S6)<br>0 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C<br>1 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C 2 = 0-5 V<br>3 = 4-20mA<br>4 = 0-10V<br>5 = NTC-HT<br>6 = 0.5 V-4.5 V (CAREL standard ratiometric) | 1   | 0   | 6   | -   | S    | YES           |

## /P4: Type of probe, group 4 (S7)

This is used to assign the type of probe connected to input S8.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /P4  | Type of probe, group 5 (S8)<br>1 = NTC Standard Range -50T90°C<br>2 = 0-5 V<br>3,4,5 = Reserved<br>6 = 0.5 V-4.5 V (CAREL standard ratiometric) | 6   | 1   | 6   | -   | S    | YES           |

**/Fd: Assign tGS (superheated gas temperature probe)**

This is used to assign the measurement of the superheated gas temperature at the evaporator outlet to the selected probe.

| Code | Description                                    | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /Fd  | Assign superheated gas temperature probe (tGS) | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -   | S    | YES           |

| Val. | Desc.             | Val. | Desc.            |
|------|-------------------|------|------------------|
| 0    | Function disabled | 7    | Probe S7         |
| 1    | Probe S1          | 8    | Probe S8         |
| 2    | Probe S2          | -1   | Serial probe S11 |
| 3    | Probe S3          | -2   | Serial probe S12 |
| 4    | Probe S4          | -3   | Serial probe S13 |
| 5    | Probe S5          | -4   | Serial probe S14 |
| 6    | Probe S6          |      |                  |

🔔 **Notice:** the maximum value that can be set for /Fd depends on the version used (Medium: 6, Advanced: 8).

**/FE: Assign PEu/tEu (saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe)**

This is used to assign the measurement of the saturated evaporation pressure/temperature to the selected probe. It is recommended to connect the 0.5-4.5 Vdc ratiometric probe (CAREL standard ratiometric) to input S6.

| Code | Description                                                                 | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /FE  | Assign saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe (PEu/tEu) - see /FA | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -   | S    | YES           |

🔔 **Notice:** the maximum value that can be set for /Fd depends on the version used (Medium: 6, Advanced: 8).

**/UE, /LE: Maximum / minimum value of probe PEu**

Parameters /UE and /LE are used to define the maximum and minimum limits of the range of measurement for probe PEu.

| Code | Description                                                      | Def | Min | Max | UOM  | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|------|------|---------------|
| /UE  | Maximum saturated evaporation pressure probe reading (PEu/tEu)   | 9.3 | /LE | 200 | bars | M    | NO            |
| /LE  | Minimum value for saturated evaporation pressure probe (PEu/tEu) | -1  | -1  | /UE | bars | M    | NO            |

## 4.4 Checks after commissioning

Once having completed the installation, configuration and programming operations, after commissioning the controller check that:

- the programming logic is suitable to control the unit and the system in question;
- the time has been set on the controller;
- the day/night time bands have been set correctly;
- the standard display has been set on the user terminal and remote display;
- the appropriate unit of measure has been set for the temperature probes (°C or °F);
- the passwords have been changed to avoid unwanted parameter settings;
- the label on the cover of each controller shows:
  - serial address;
  - whether main or secondary
- the number of secondary devices featured on the Fieldbus line;
- any notes.

⚠ **Caution:** at the end of the commissioning procedure, the alarm log can be reset via the APPLICA app. See "Alarms".

## 5. FUNCTIONS

If the settings made during commissioning are not sufficient to achieve the desired operation, further (detailed) configuration of the parameters can be performed, as described in the following paragraphs.

The parameters described below can be configured via the configuration software or the "APPLICA" app.

**⚠ Caution:** the information available in Applica may vary according to the password set and the configuration defined by the unit manufacturer, and consequently not all of the parameters shown may be visible or modifiable.

For details on the parameters and the related access levels, see the "Parameter table".

### 5.1 Inputs and outputs

The MPXone Advanced version features up to 8 analogue inputs and 5 digital inputs. See the description of the terminals in "Description of the terminals".

The probes (temperature NTC, PT1000, 0.5-4.5 Vdc ratiometric and active probes), can be connected to the analogue inputs, and have been divided into 4 groups, with the same type of probe for each group. See the parameter table.

| Model    | Code      | Probes             |                        |                             |         |           | Outputs (Y1, Y2) |             |
|----------|-----------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------|-----------|------------------|-------------|
|          |           | Passive            |                        | Active                      |         |           |                  |             |
|          |           | NTC<br>(-50T90 °C) | Pt1000<br>(-50T150 °C) | 0.5 to 4.5 V<br>ratiometric | 4-20 mA | 0 to 10 V | 0..200 Hz        | 0 to 10 Vdc |
| BASIC    | S1M0004W* | YES                | YES                    | NO                          | NO      | NO        | NO               | NO          |
| MEDIUM   | S1M0006W* | YES                | YES                    | YES                         | YES     | YES       | YES              | YES         |
|          | S1M0006B* | YES                | YES                    | YES                         | YES     | YES       | YES              | YES         |
|          | S1M0007N* | YES                | YES                    | YES                         | YES     | YES       | YES              | YES         |
| ADVANCED | S1M0009N* | YES                | YES                    | YES                         | YES     | YES       | YES              | YES         |

Tab. 5.a

#### 5.1.1 Probes (analogue inputs)

| MPXone version                         | Basic |    |    | Medium |    |    |     |    |     | Advanced |    |    |     |    |     |     |     |
|----------------------------------------|-------|----|----|--------|----|----|-----|----|-----|----------|----|----|-----|----|-----|-----|-----|
| Analogue input                         | S1    | S2 | S3 | S1     | S2 | S3 | S4  | S5 | S6  | S1       | S2 | S3 | S4  | S5 | S6  | S7  | S8  |
| Parameter for type of probe            | /P1   |    |    | /P1    |    |    | /P2 |    | /P3 | /P1      |    |    | /P2 |    | /P3 | /P4 | /P5 |
| 0 = PT1000 Standard (range -60T120 °C) | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●      | ●  | ●  |     |    | ●   | ●        | ●  | ●  |     |    | ●   |     |     |
| 1 = NTC Standard (range -50T90 °C)     | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●      | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●        | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 2 = 0-5V ratiometric probe             |       |    |    |        |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |          |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |     | ●   |
| 3 = 4-20 mA input                      |       |    |    |        |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |          |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |     |     |
| 4 = 0-10V input                        |       |    |    |        |    |    |     |    | ●   |          |    |    |     |    | ●   |     |     |
| 5 = NTC-HT (range -50T90 °C)           | ●     | ●  | ●  | ●      | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●        | ●  | ●  | ●   | ●  | ●   | ●   | ●   |
| 6 = 0.5-4.5 V ratiometric probe        |       |    |    |        |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |          |    |    | ●   | ●  | ●   |     | ●   |

Tab. 5.b

**⚠ Caution:** for the maximum current that can be supplied to the ratiometric probes, see the technical specifications table.

Inputs S4, S5 and S6 can be connected to 0.5-4.5 V ratiometric pressure probes (CAREL standard ratiometric) and active probes with 4-20 mA or 0-10 V output (S6 only). All these probes require the range of measurement to be defined, set by the relative minimum and maximum parameters for the function associated with the probe. The same applies to input S7 for ratiometric probes. See the parameter table.

To assign the function to each physical or serial probe, configure parameters /FA, /Fb, ... /Fn. See the parameter table.

| Probe                                                | Par. | Probe                        | Par. |
|------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------------|------|
| Outlet (Sm)                                          | /FA  | Ambient temperature          | /FI  |
| Defrost (Sd)                                         | /Fb  | Ambient humidity             | /FL  |
| Intake (Sr)                                          | /Fc  | Glass temperature            | /FM  |
| Superheated gas temperature (tGS)                    | /Fd  | Dewpoint                     | /Fn  |
| Saturated evaporation pressure/temperature (PEu/tEu) | /FE  | Auxiliary pressure (AuxP)    | /FAF |
| Defrost probe 2 (Sd2)                                | /FF  | Auxiliary pressure 2 (AuxP2) | /FAG |
| Auxiliary temperature 1 (Saux 1)                     | /FG  |                              |      |
| Auxiliary temperature 2 (Saux 2)                     | /FH  |                              |      |

Tab. 5.c

### Shared probe

One single pressure probe can be shared across the main-secondary network; this must be connected to the main controller only. Simply configure the probe correctly using parameters /FE, /UE, /LE and on the secondary devices set /FE = 0 (function disabled). In this way, the secondary devices automatically search for the pressure value shared by the main and used for calculating the local superheat. This is used to save on the installation costs of a pressure probe for each evaporator, assuming that the pressure drop in that section of the line is negligible.

### Probe positioning and part numbers

See "Introduction" for the probe part numbers.

#### ☛ Notice:

- the glass temperature probe must be connected to the coldest point of the showcase glass, for optimum operation of the anti-sweat device (heaters or fans). See technical leaflet +050002005;
- for more information see the technical leaflets, downloadable, even prior to purchase, from [www.carel.com](http://www.carel.com)

The temperature and humidity probes must be positioned not too far from the cabinets being monitored. At times it is better to install more than one if the supermarket is divided into sections with greatly differing temperature and humidity values (frozen section, meat section, fruit and vegetable section, etc.)

### Assign probe functions (parameters /FA, /Fb, /Fc)

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Def  | Min              | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal     |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------|------|-------|------|-------------------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|---|----------|----|------------------|---|----------|----|------------------|---|----------|----|------------------|---|----------|----|------------------|---|----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| /FA  | Assign outlet temperature probe (Sm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 1    | -4               | 8*   | -     | S    | YES               |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|      | <table><tr><th>Val.</th><th>Desc.</th><th>Val.</th><th>Desc.</th></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Function disabled</td><td>7</td><td>Probe S7</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Probe S1</td><td>8</td><td>Probe S8</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Probe S2</td><td>-1</td><td>Serial probe S11</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Probe S3</td><td>-2</td><td>Serial probe S12</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Probe S4</td><td>-3</td><td>Serial probe S13</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Probe S5</td><td>-4</td><td>Serial probe S14</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Probe S6</td><td></td><td></td></tr></table> | Val. | Desc.            | Val. | Desc. | 0    | Function disabled | 7 | Probe S7 | 1 | Probe S1 | 8 | Probe S8 | 2 | Probe S2 | -1 | Serial probe S11 | 3 | Probe S3 | -2 | Serial probe S12 | 4 | Probe S4 | -3 | Serial probe S13 | 5 | Probe S5 | -4 | Serial probe S14 | 6 | Probe S6 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Val. | Desc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Val. | Desc.            |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0    | Function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 7    | Probe S7         |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1    | Probe S1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 8    | Probe S8         |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 2    | Probe S2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -1   | Serial probe S11 |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3    | Probe S3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -2   | Serial probe S12 |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4    | Probe S4                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -3   | Serial probe S13 |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5    | Probe S5                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -4   | Serial probe S14 |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6    | Probe S6                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |      |                  |      |       |      |                   |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /Fb  | Assign defrost temperature probe (Sd) - see /FA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2    | -4               | 8*   | -     | S    | YES               |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| /Fc  | Assign intake temperature probe (Sr) - see /FA                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 3    | -4               | 8*   | -     | S    | YES               |   |          |   |          |   |          |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |    |                  |   |          |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

☛ Notice: The maximum value that can be set for /FA, /Fb, /Fc depends on the version used (Medium: 6, Advanced: 8).

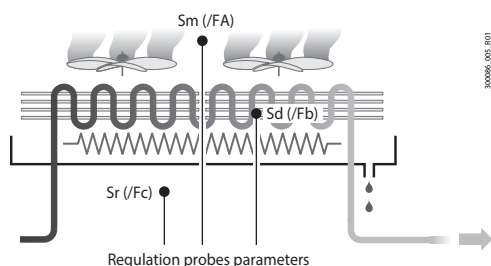


Fig. 5.a

MPXone, inside the showcase or cold room, can use temperature probes to measure:

- the air outlet temperature (at the evaporator outlet);
- the defrost temperature (in contact with the coldest point of the evaporator);
- the air intake temperature (at the evaporator inlet).

The default configuration for assigning the control probes is as follows:

- S1 = Outlet probe (Sm);
- S2 = Defrost probe (Sd);
- S3 = Intake probe (Sr).

The default configuration also involves these three probes being standard CAREL NTC. However, other types of probes can be connected by setting parameter /P1. On MPXone the default settings can be changed to choose the function associated with any of the probes connected. There are also cases where the characteristics of the applications require different settings.

### Share control status - multi-evaporator applications

This function is used to satisfy the needs of cold rooms or showcases with multiple evaporators, where the secondary devices are essentially used as expansions for the management of different evaporators. This function shares the main control status across the LAN (RS485). In this way, the main determines the control status, and each secondary operates as a consequence, ignoring the parameters set locally. Consequently, the secondary controllers can be used without the air outlet and intake probes. If the secondary controller is not accessible from the main, duty setting operating mode must be activated, setting the corresponding parameter c4 > 0.

**Activation:** to activate sharing of the control status, set  $/FA = 0$  and  $/Fc = 0$  on the MPXone secondary controllers.

☛ **Notice:**

- the configuration  $/FA = 0$  and  $/Fc = 0$  on a main controller causes the alarm 'rE' (control probe alarm)
- if the secondary controller is not accessible from the main, alarm 'MA' is displayed (Communication error with the main - only on the secondary)

The function manages the control status (activation and deactivation of the cooling request) on the secondary controllers from the main via the LAN (RS485). This means that only the main parameters (set point, differential, night-time set point variation, control offset in the event of probe error) affect the control algorithm. The value of the same parameters on the secondary devices has absolutely no influence. If the secondary controller is not accessible from the main (the user interface shows alarm 'MA'), "duty setting" mode is activated based on the local setting of parameter  $c4$ , and the corresponding management (duty setting starts in the status found prior to the instant it is activated, i.e. it starts with compressor on if this was on, and with compressor off if it was off).

☛ **Notice:**

- if the main controller enters duty setting mode, the secondary controllers follow this based on their compressor management times. Otherwise, the user terminal is managed if the secondary controller goes into duty setting mode due to no communication with the main; the secondary activates the corresponding icon on the user interface when it is in duty setting mode due to no communication with the main;
- activation of continuous cycle on the main means all the dependent secondary devices observe the compressor management times set on the main (parameter  $cc$  on the main only will take effect, while the settings on the secondary devices will be ignored). This operating mode is only highlighted on the main user terminal, as the secondary controllers ignore the main control mode. This means that a secondary controller serving the main, even in the continuous cycle, manages the user interface as if it were in normal control (solenoid/compressor icon on during cooling request and off when no request). Attempts to activate continuous cycle on a secondary serving the main are ignored, both local and sent from the main.

### Calibration (parameters $/cA$ to $/cO$ )

MPXone features the possibility to calibrate values read by the probes associated with the various functions set by parameters  $/FA$  to  $/Fn$  and some internal variables. In particular, parameters  $/cA$ ,  $.../cn$ ,  $/cc$  are used to increase or decrease the values read by the probes connected to the analogue inputs across the range of measurement. Parameter  $/cE$ , on the other hand, corrects the value of the saturated evaporation temperature calculated directly based on the evaporation pressure.

**⚠ Caution, HACCP:** this modification may not be allowed by HACCP procedures as it alters the measured value. Verify that you have authorisation and record the changes where required.

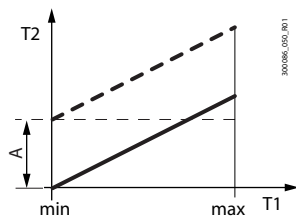


Fig. 5.b

| Ref.     | Description                                              |
|----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| T1       | Outlet temperature read by the probe                     |
| T2       | Outlet temperature (value corrected by T1 with offset A) |
| A        | Offset (parameter $/cA$ for outlet probe)                |
| min, max | Field of measurement                                     |

Tab. 5.d

| Code  | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|-------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| $/cA$ | Outlet temperature probe (Sm) calibration  | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| $/cB$ | Defrost temperature probe (Sd) calibration | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| $/cC$ | Intake temperature probe (Sr) calibration  | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |

**⚠ HACCP, caution:** modifying the parameters that influence temperature measurement and display may not be allowed in certain applications (e.g.: HACCP).

### $/2$ : Analogue probe measurement stability

| Code | Description                          | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| $/2$ | Analogue probe measurement stability | 9   | 1   | 15  | -   | M    | NO            |

Defines the coefficient used to stabilise the temperature measurement. Low values assigned to this parameter allow a prompt response of the sensor to temperature variations; the reading however become more sensitive to disturbance.. High values slow down the response, but guarantee greater immunity to disturbance, that is, a more stable, precise and filtered reading.

## 5.1.2 Digital inputs

MPXone manages up to 5 physical digital inputs and 1 virtual digital input. See "Installation".

To associate a physical or virtual input to each available function, set parameters DIA, DIb, ... DIr to the value relating to the physical or virtual digital input. See the parameter table.

### Digital input functions

| Digital input assignment for:                 | Par. | Contact     |              |
|-----------------------------------------------|------|-------------|--------------|
|                                               |      | Open        | Closed       |
| immediate external alarm                      | DIA  | Active      | Not active   |
| delayed external alarm                        | DIb  | Active      | Not active   |
| enable defrost                                | DIc  | Not enabled | Enabled      |
| start defrost                                 | DI d | Not active  | Active       |
| door switch with stopping control             | DIE  | Door open   | Door closed  |
| remote ON/OFF                                 | DIF  | OFF         | ON           |
| curtain switch/light                          | DIG  | Day status  | Night status |
| start/stop continuous cycle                   | DIH  | Not active  | Active       |
| digital input monitoring                      | DII  | Active      | Not active   |
| timed digital input                           | DIL  | Active      | Not active   |
| switch to standby status                      | DIM  | Active      | Not active   |
| switch to clean status                        | DIn  | Active      | Not active   |
| change working set                            | DIo  | Set 1       | Set 2        |
| door switch without stopping control          | DIp  | Door open   | Door closed  |
| defrost corresponding to digital input status | DIr  | Not active  | Active       |
| enable alternative superheat set point        | DIv  | Inactive    | Active       |

Tab. 5.e

Parameters rIA, rIb,..., rIs can be used to reverse the logic of the functions associated with the digital inputs.

| Code              | Description                 | Def | Min | Max | UOM |
|-------------------|-----------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| rIA, rIb, ... rIv | Reverse digital input logic | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   |

**Notice:** reversing the logic has no effect on the virtual DI

The virtual digital input is a function by which the status of a digital input is broadcast via LAN (RS485) from main to secondary. This is useful, for example, when using a switch to change from day to night status and vice-versa without extra wiring from the main to the secondary devices. The virtual digital input can be set by the supervisor or by the main, according to the setting of parameter A9 (set only on the main).

| Code | Description                                                                  | Def  | Min                   | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| A9   | Select digital input broadcast from main to secondary devices (only on main) | 1    | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| Val. | Desc.                                                                        | Val. | Desc.                 |     |     |      |               |
| -1   | from the supervisor                                                          | 3    | digital input 1 (ID3) |     |     |      |               |
| 0    | disabled                                                                     | 4    | digital input 1 (ID4) |     |     |      |               |
| 1    | digital input 1 (ID1)                                                        | 5    | digital input 1 (ID5) |     |     |      |               |
| 2    | digital input 1 (ID2)                                                        |      |                       |     |     |      |               |

Setting parameters DIA, DIb, ... DIr to -1 allows the virtual digital input to be selected on the secondary as an input. If needed, different functions can be configured on the secondary devices, meaning when the status of the contact on the main changes, different functions are activated on the secondary devices.

| Code              | Description                   | Def | Min | Max | UOM |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| DIA, DIb, ... DIr | Assign digital input function | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   |
| ...               |                               |     |     |     |     |
| -1                | serial digital input          |     |     |     |     |

### Immediate external alarm (par. DIA)

Activation of the alarm causes:

- message 'IA' shown on the display and ALARM flashing;
- activation of the buzzer (see par. H8);
- activation of the alarm relay (see par. DOB);
- deactivation of the solenoid/compressor output (see par. A10).

**Notice:** activation of the external alarm shuts down the evaporator fans only if these follow the status of the compressor output, as set for parameter F2. When the compressor is shut down due to an external alarm the compressor minimum ON time is ignored (parameter c3).

| Code | Description                                                                  | Def  | Min                   | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIA  | Select digital input broadcast from main to secondary devices (only on main) | 1    | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| Val. | Desc.                                                                        | Val. | Desc.                 |     |     |      |               |
| -1   | from the supervisor                                                          | 3    | digital input 3 (ID3) |     |     |      |               |
| 0    | disabled                                                                     | 4    | digital input 4 (ID4) |     |     |      |               |
| 1    | digital input 1 (ID1)                                                        | 5    | digital input 5 (ID5) |     |     |      |               |
| 2    | digital input 2 (ID2)                                                        |      |                       |     |     |      |               |

### Delayed external alarm (par. D1b)

The behaviour of this alarm is the same as for the immediate external alarm, with a delay in activation (parameter A11). If set to 0, the alarm is signal-only.

| Code | Description                                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| D1b  | Assign delayed external alarm digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Enable defrost (par. D1c)

Used to disable any defrost calls. When the contact is open, all defrost calls are ignored. Par. d5 can be used to delay activation.

#### Notice:

- if the contact is open while a defrost is in progress, this is immediately stopped, the defrost icon flashes on the display indicating the defrost call is active (this starts again when the contact closes);
- this function can be useful to prevent defrosting the units at unwanted times.

| Code | Description                                   | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| D1c  | Assign enable defrost digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Start defrost (par. D1d)

Closing the digital contact starts a defrost, if enabled. With a main-secondary network connection, if the controller is the main, the defrost will be a network defrost, while if it is a secondary, it will only be a local defrost. The defrost digital input can be used effectively to perform real time defrosts. Simply connect a timer to the multifunction digital input on the main and use d5 to delay the defrosts on the various secondary devices and thus avoid current overloads.

Notice: if the defrost is disabled by another digital input configured as "enable defrost", the defrost calls are ignored.

| Code | Description                                                                      | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| D1d  | Select digital input for start defrost - see DIA                                 | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| d5   | Defrost delay (for secondary also after command from main)<br>0 = delay disabled | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |

### Door switch with stopping control (par. D1E)

Door open:

- stop control (solenoid/compressor and evaporator fans off); alternatively, control can be kept active by setting parameter DIP (see the description below);
- light on (see par. DOE);
- ALARM flashing;
- disable temperature alarms. Door closed:
- resume control;
- light off (see par. DOE) with delay set by par. H14;
- ALARM stops flashing;
- enable temperature alarms with delay Ad after bypass time defined by par. Add

| Code  | Description                                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| D1E   | Assign digital input for door switch with solenoid/compressor and evaporator fans OFF - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DOE   | Assign light digital output - see DOA                                                           | 4   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
| H14   | Time light stays on after closing the door                                                      | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | U    | NO            |
| Ad    | Delay time for high and low temperature alarms (AH, AHA, AL, ALA)                               | 120 | 0   | 240 | min | U    | YES           |
| Add   | High temperature alarm bypass time for door open                                                | 30  | 1   | 240 | min | U    | NO            |
| Tdoor | Door open: alarm delay                                                                          | 30  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |

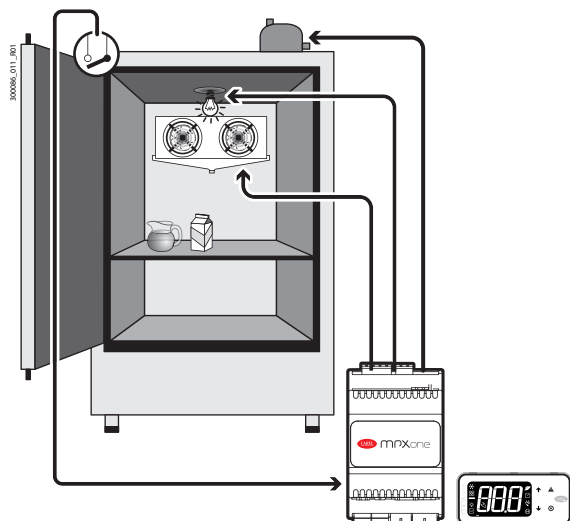


Fig. 5.c

**Caution:** check compatibility of disabling/delaying the alarm with the site's HACCP procedures.

#### Notice:

- when control resumes, the compressor times are observed (see the paragraph "Compressor");
- if the door remains open for longer than the value of par. Tdoor, control resumes in any case. The light remains on, the measurement shown on the display flashes, the buzzer and the alarm relay are activated, and the temperature alarms with threshold AH/AHA (threshold relative to set point/absolute) are enabled with delay Ad+Add.

### Remote ON/OFF (par. DIF)

When the controller is OFF:

- the user terminal shows the value measured by the set probe (parameter /t1) alternating with the message OFF;
- the auxiliary relays set as AUX and light remain active, while the other auxiliary outputs are deactivated;
- the buzzer and alarm relay are deactivated;
- the following are not performed: control, defrosts, continuous cycle, temperature alarm signals;
- the compressor protection times are observed.

When the controller is ON again, all the functions are reactivated, except for the defrost on start-up and compressor and evaporator fan delay at power on (par. c0).

#### Notice:

- the OFF command from digital input has priority over those from the keypad or supervisor;
- if the controller remains OFF for a longer time than the value set for parameter dl, a defrost is performed when the controller is switched on again.

| Code | Description                                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| DIF  | Assign remote ON/OFF digital input - see DIA                        | 0   | -1  | 5   | -     | S    | NO            |
| dl   | Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts                       | 8   | 0   | 240 | hours | S    | YES           |
| c0   | Delay to enable solenoid/compressor and evaporator fans at power-on | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   | M    | NO            |

### Curtain switch (par. DIG)

During night status:

- the night-time set point  $St_n$  is used for control, calculated based on the set point  $St$  plus the offset defined by parameter r4 ( $St_n = St + r4$ ). The control probe can also be modified according to the setting of parameter r6 (0 = virtual probe, 1 = probe), see the paragraph "Control";
- the AUX or light output is deactivated according to the setting of parameter H9.

During day status:

- normal operation resumes: set point =  $St$ , virtual probe used as control probe;
- AUX or light output activated according to the setting of parameter H9.

| Code | Description                                                            | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| DIG  | Assign curtain switch digital input - see DIA                          | 0   | -1  | 5   | -     | S    | NO            |
| H9   | Output switched with time bands 0 = Light 1 = AUX                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| r4   | Automatic night set point variation                                    | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| r6   | Probe for night-time control<br>0/1 = virtual probe Sv/air on probe Sr | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |

### Start/stop continuous cycle (par. DIH)

When the contact is closed, the continuous cycle is activated, based on parameters cc and c6 (see "Functions"). When the contact opens again, the continuous cycle is deactivated.

| Code | Description                                   | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIG  | Assign curtain switch digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Timed input (timer) (par. DIL)

The timed digital input is a special configuration that allows, in the transition from not active to active, the activation status of a specific digital variable to be maintained on the supervisor for a time set by parameter. To enable the function, select the desired digital input using parameter DIL.

| Code | Description                             | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIL  | Assign timed digital input<br>- see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

When a digital input is configured as a timed digital input and a transition occurs from not active to active, the BAS\_DIL "Timer" supervisor variable is set to ON and remains ON regardless of the physical status of digital input for the time set by parameter dlt. Setting parameter dlt to 0 disables the function. The "Timer" variable can be associated with an AUX digital output (relay) by suitably setting the related parameter DOo to the value 13, thus aligning it with the status of the "Timer" variable. The timed digital input can be controlled not only by a physical digital input but also from the supervisor using the related digital control variable, with the same result. The same function can be used to set the "Timer" variable OFF regardless of whether or not the time set for parameter dlt has elapsed.

Special features:

- when the "Timer" variable is ON, another transition from OFF to ON of the same digital input resets the timeout;
- as it is possible to configure an output as a replica of the "Timer" variable, following a transition of the variable, all of the outputs will switch simultaneously.

| Code | Description                                        | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dlt  | Timer duration (timed input) 0 = function disabled | 0   | 0   | 999 | min | S    | NO            |
| DOo  | Assign timed digital output - see DOA              | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | M    | NO            |

### Switch to standby status (par. DIM)

Standby status is an intermediate state between ON and OFF: control is interrupted, the expansion valve is closed (0%), the control alarms and probe alarms remain active. ON status (normal operation) resumes after the time Stt has elapsed, after switching off (OFF status) or when the controller is restarted.

| Code | Description                                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIM  | Assign standby mode switch digital input<br>- see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| Stt  | Maximum time for standby status                       | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |

### Switch to clean status (par. DIn)

Clean status is an intermediate state between ON and OFF: control is interrupted, the expansion valve is closed (0%), and only the probe fault alarms remain active. ON status (normal operation) resumes after the time CLt has elapsed, after switching off (OFF status) or when the controller is restarted.

| Code | Description                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIn  | Assign clean mode switch digital input<br>- see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| CLt  | Max time for clean status                           | 0   | 0   | 999 | min | U    | NO            |

The meaning of each status, OFF, ON, standby and clean, is summarised in the following table:

|               | Unit OFF    | Unit ON      | Standby     | Clean       |
|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| Control       | OFF         | ON           | OFF         | OFF         |
| Light         | independent | independent  | independent | independent |
| Probe alarms  | enabled     | enabled      | enabled     | enabled     |
| Other alarms  | disabled    | enabled      | enabled     | disabled    |
| User terminal | OFF         | based on /t1 | Stb         | CLn         |

Tab. 5.f

### Change working set (par. DIo)

In this case, it is possible to choose between configuration 1 (digital input not active) and configuration 2 (digital input active). The changeover between sets occurs during the transition in status.

**⚠ Caution:** when changing sets, the default parameters for the chosen configuration are loaded into the memory, and any settings made by the user will be overwritten.

**🔔 Notice:** use the configuration software to set the two default configurations. (see "Installation").

| Code | Description                                                 | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIo  | Assign working parameter set change digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Door switch without stopping control (par. DIP)

Operating mode that allows the door to be opened without stopping control. In this case, when opening the door, only the light will switch on. This operating mode can be configured by setting parameter DIP with one of the digital inputs. Opening the door introduces a temperature alarm delay as described for the door switch function (par. DIE).

| Code | Description                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIP  | Assign door switch without control stop digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Start/stop defrost from digital input (par. DIr)

If configured in this new mode, a digital input can be used to start a defrost when closing and end the defrost when opening (independently of par. d0). If the defrost ends after the maximum time (par.dP1), alarm Ed1 is activated if enabled (r3 = 1).

| Code | Description                                                   | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIr  | Assign defrost according to DI status digital input - see DIA | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration                                      | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | YES           |
| r3   | End defrost by timeout signal<br>0/1 = disabled/enabled       | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Enable alternative superheat set point

The superheat set point value can be modified via a digital signal.

If DIV is activated, the superheat set point switches to the value of P3A and the alarm threshold value to P7d.

| Code | Description                                                    | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DIV  | Assign digital input to enable alternative superheat set point | 0   | -1  | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| P3A  | Alternative superheat set point                                | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | YES           |
| P7d  | Alternative low superheat alarm thresholds                     | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

### 5.1.3 0 - 10 V or frequency modulation analogue outputs

MPXone has two analogue outputs, Y1 and Y2, in the Medium and Advanced versions (see "Models and accessories" paragraph): Y1, Y2 can be 0-10 V, PWM or frequency modulation (configurable by parameter). The analogue outputs set as frequency modulation can be used as a control signal to manage variable-capacity compressors. Y1 and Y2 can also be used to emulate a PWM digital signal, with a "long" period (seconds) for managing loads such as PWM valves or anti-sweat heaters; in this case, a solid state relay (SSR) needs to be connected.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                             | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /AA  | Assign analogue output for modulating evaporator fans<br>0 = not configured<br>1 = analogue output 1 (Y1)<br>2 = analogue output 2 (Y2) | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |
| /Ab  | Assign analogue output for modulating valve - see /AA                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |
| /Ac  | Assign analogue output for modulating anti-sweat heaters<br>- see /AA                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |
| /Ad  | Assign analogue output for generic modulating function<br>- see /AA                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |
| /AE  | Assign condenser fan analogue output                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |
| /AG  | Assign modulating compressor analogue output                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 2   | -   | M    | NO            |

### 5.1.4 Digital outputs

MPXone has 4 digital outputs: NO1, NO2, NO3, NO4. To associate the digital outputs with the available functions, set parameters DOA, DOB, ... DOQ to the value of the physical digital output. See the parameter table.

#### Digital output functions

| Digital output assignment for:                      | Par. | Default                |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|
| Solenoid/compressor                                 | DOA  | Digital output 3 (NO3) |
| Alarm                                               | DOb  | -                      |
| Auxiliary                                           | DOc  | -                      |
| Auxiliary serving the main on the secondary devices | DOd  | -                      |
| Light                                               | DOE  | Digital output 4 (NO4) |
| Light serving the main on the secondary devices     | DOF  | -                      |
| Defrost                                             | DOG  | Digital output 1 (NO1) |
| Auxiliary evaporator defrost                        | DOH  | -                      |
| Evaporator fans                                     | DOI  | Digital output 2 (NO2) |
| Output associated with the timer function           | DOo  | -                      |
| Condensate drain heater                             | DOP  | -                      |
| Anti-sweat heater                                   | DOQ  | -                      |
| Generic On/Off function (stage)                     | DOS  | -                      |
| Condenser fans                                      | DOt  | -                      |

Tab. 5.g

Parameters rOb, ..., rOt can be used to reverse the logic of the functions associated with the digital inputs.

| Code          | Description                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| rOA, ..., rOt | Digital output logic ...<br>0 = direct, 1 = reverse | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | M    | NO            |

#### Solenoid/compressor (par. DOA)

Used to activate the compressor or use the liquid solenoid valve in applications with a thermostatic expansion valve

| Code | Description                                                | Def  | Min                    | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|------|------------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOA  | Select digital output for compressor (or solenoid) control | 1    | -1                     | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| Val. | Desc.                                                      | Val. | Desc.                  |     |     |      |               |
| 0    | not configured                                             | 4    | digital output 3 (NO3) |     |     |      |               |
| 1    | digital output 1 (NO1)                                     | 5    | digital output 4 (NO4) |     |     |      |               |
| 2    | digital output 2 (NO2)                                     |      |                        |     |     |      |               |

#### Alarm (par. DOB)

The relay associated with the alarm function can work as follows:

- normally de-energised: the relay is energised when an alarm occurs (rOb = 0);
- normally energised: the relay is de-energised when an alarm occurs (rOb = 1);

**Notice:** operation with the relay normally energised (rOb = 1) when an alarm occurs ensures maximum safety when the alarm is due to a power failure or power cable disconnection.

| Code | Description                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOb  | Assign alarm digital output - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Auxiliary (par. DOc)

The actuator can be activated/deactivated using a command from the supervisor and based on the changeover in day/night status (linked to the curtain switch or the setting of the time bands); activation/deactivation of the actuator is signalled by the AUX icon switching on/off. The AUX output to be activated or deactivated based on the night/day time band can be selected (see parameters tS1...8, tE1...8 and H9).

| Code | Description                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOc  | Assign auxiliary digital output - see DOA         | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
| H9   | Output switched with time bands 0 = Light 1 = AUX | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Auxiliary serving the main on the secondary devices (par. DOd)

From the main controller, the action of the auxiliary output is broadcast via LAN to the secondary devices whose digital output is configured with DOd greater than 0. Activation (or deactivation) of the actuator is signalled by the AUX icon switching on (off) on the secondary user terminal.

| Code | Description                                                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOd  | Assign auxiliary digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Light (par. DOE)

The actuator can be activated/deactivated directly using the functions on the user terminal, using a command from the supervisor and based on the changeover in day/night status (linked to the curtain/door switch or the setting of the time bands); activation/deactivation of the actuator is signalled by the light icon switching on/off. The light output to be activated or deactivated based on the night/day time band can be selected (see parameters tS1...8, tE1...8 and H9).

| Code | Description                                                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOE  | Assign auxiliary digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA | 4   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Auxiliary serving the main on the secondary devices (par. DOF)

From the main, the action of the light output is broadcast via LAN to the secondary devices whose digital output is configured with DOF greater than 0. Activation (or deactivation) of the actuator is signalled by the light icon switching on (off) on the secondary user terminal.

| Code | Description                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOF  | Assign light digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Defrost (par. DOG)

The actuator is activated/deactivated based on the defrost settings (see the paragraph "Defrost"). Activation/deactivation of the actuator is signalled by the defrost icon switching on/off on the user terminal.

### Auxiliary evaporator defrost (par. DOH)

A heater can be activated for defrosting the main and auxiliary evaporator.

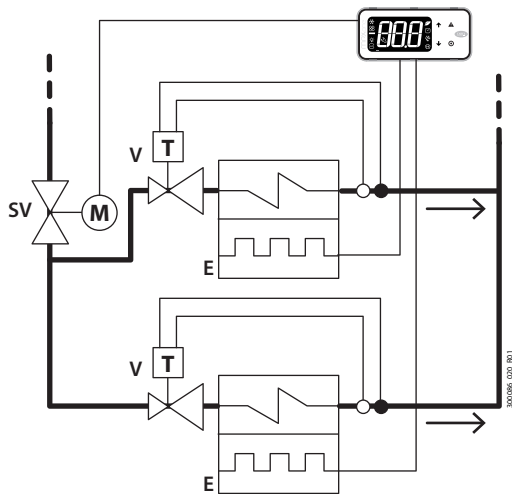


Fig. 5.d

| Ref. | Description                        |
|------|------------------------------------|
| E    | Evaporator with electric defroster |
| V    | Thermostatic expansion valve       |
| SV   | Solenoid valve                     |

**Notice:** this function is not compatible with management of the electronic expansion valve.

MPXone can manage defrosts with one or two outputs and one or two end defrost probes. The table below summarises the possible cases:

| Defrost outputs | Evaporator probes | Control                                                                                                          |
|-----------------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1               | 1                 | normal                                                                                                           |
| 2               | 1                 | defrost managed on two outputs with reference to the same evaporator probe                                       |
| 1               | 2                 | defrost managed on the same output with reference to the two evaporator probes (minimum evaporation temperature) |
| 2               | 2                 | defrost managed independently on the two evaporator circuits                                                     |

Tab. 5.h

| Code | Description                                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| /Fb  | Assign defrost temperature probe (Sd) - see /FA              | 2   | -4  | 8   | -   | S    | YES           |
| /FF  | Assign defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) - see /FA           | 0   | -4  | 8   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DOG  | Assign defrost digital output - see DOA                      | 1   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DOH  | Assign auxiliary evaporator defrost digital output - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Evaporator fans (par. DOI)

Once the digital output has been selected, the evaporator fan on/off is signalled by the the evaporator fan icon switching on/off on the display. See the paragraph "Evaporator fans"

| Code | Description                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOI  | Assign light digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA | 2   | 0   | 4   | -   | M    | NO            |

### Condensate drain heater (par. DOP)

During defrosting there may be frozen condensate on the bottom of the cabinet that prevents the water thawed from the evaporator from being drained correctly. The digital output can be configured to manage the condensate drain heater function. The heater is started on activation of the pump down stage and stays on throughout the defrost procedure, until the end of the dripping phase. The heater can be activated by selecting a digital output with par. DOP.

🔔 **Notice:** the heater must be protected against overheating (e.g. thermal protector).

| Code | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOP  | Assign drain heater digital output - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | M    | NO            |

### Anti-sweat heater (par. DOQ)

Select the digital output for demisting the glass (control with fixed activation, see the paragraph "Anti-sweat heaters").

| Code | Description                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOQ  | Assign anti-sweat heater digital output - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Generic On/Off stage function (par. DOS)

elect digital output for configuring an ON/OFF function.

| Code | Description                                               | Def | On | Off | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOS  | Assign digital output for stage ON/OFF function - see DOA | 0   | 0  | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |

## 5.2 Control

### Introduction

There are various modes for controlling air temperature for the preservation of foodstuffs in cold rooms and showcases. The following figure shows the position of the intake probe  $Sr$  and the outlet probe  $Sm$ . To control the temperature using the average between outlet and intake, configure the virtual probe  $Sv$  that, based on the setting of parameter /4, will provide the value given by the formula:

$$Sv = \frac{Sm \cdot (100 - /4) + Sr \cdot (/4)}{100}$$

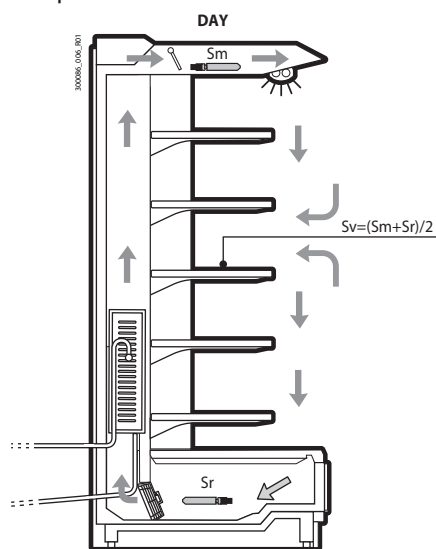
| Code | Description | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|

|    |                                                                         |   |   |     |   |   |    |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|----|
| /4 | Virtual probe composition 0 = Outlet probe $Sm$ 100 = Intake probe $Sr$ | 0 | 0 | 100 | % | S | NO |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|---|---|----|

For example, if /4=50,  $Sv = (Sm + Sr)/2$  represents an estimated value of the air temperature around the refrigerated food.

**Notice for HACCP:** parameter /4 can be set to change the temperature used for control and for display. This operation may be prohibited by HACCP procedures or require record keeping and authorisation.

### Example: vertical showcase



| Ref. | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

|      |               |
|------|---------------|
| $Sm$ | Outlet probe  |
| $Sr$ | Intake probe  |
| $Sv$ | Virtual probe |

Fig. 5.e

During the day, most of the load in a refrigerated showcase is due to warm air that enters from the outside and mixes with the cold air inside. Control based on the intake probe, due to high temperature outside the showcase and the mixing of the air, may not manage to reach the set point. Displaying the intake temperature would show a temperature that is too high. Setting a set point that is too low for the intake probe  $Sr$  may cause the food to freeze. On the other hand, displaying the outlet temperature would show a temperature that is too low. Consequently, the display of the control probe, set point or virtual probe can be configured using parameters /t1 and /t2. ON/OFF control on the outlet probe is defined by:

- set point;
- differential

These values determine the control request and consequently, allowing for the protection times, disabling functions or activation/deactivation delays, the opening/closing of the solenoid valve.

| Code | Description | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|

|    |                                        |    |     |      |       |   |     |
|----|----------------------------------------|----|-----|------|-------|---|-----|
| St | Set point                              | 50 | r1  | r2   | °C/°F | U | YES |
| rd | Differential                           | 2  | 0.1 | 99.9 | °C/°F | U | YES |
| rC | Operating mode<br>0/1 = Direct/Reverse | 0  | 0   | 1    | -     | U | NO  |

**Notice for HACCP:** the set point and differential are critical parameters for food storage. Modifications to these settings may be prohibited by HACCP procedures or require record keeping and authorisation.

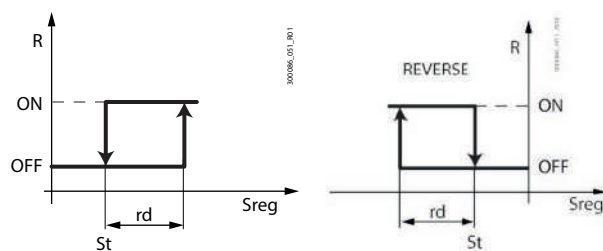


Fig. 5.f

| Ref. | Description |
|------|-------------|
|------|-------------|

|      |                 |
|------|-----------------|
| St   | Set point       |
| rd   | Differential    |
| Sreg | Control probe   |
| R    | Control request |

ON/OFF control depends on the capacity of the produce to absorb and release heat, as well as on the evaporator cooling time. The temperature therefore fluctuates above and below the set point, and this may cause a decline in the quality of food preservation. Decreasing the differential to make control more precise increases the frequency of solenoid valve opening/closing cycles.

Setting parameter rC=1 enables reverse operation, suitable for hot cabinet applications.

### Minimum and maximum set point values (parameters r1 and r2)

The minimum and maximum value of the set point can be set by parameter.

| Code | Description       | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| r1   | Minimum set point | -50 | -50 | r2  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| r2   | Maximum set point | 50  | r1  | 200 | °C/°F | M    | NO            |

### Night-time operation

During night-time operation the curtain on the display case is closed and consequently less cold inside air is mixed with warm outside air. The thermal load decreases. The temperature of the air that cools the produce is near the outlet temperature, and therefore to avoid excessively low temperatures and reduce energy consumption, the set point needs to be increased at night, by setting parameter r4. Parameter r6 can then be used to assign the virtual probe Sv or intake probe Sr as the control probe. Naturally, the change to night-time operation must be signalled externally. This is usually done using the curtain switch, set with parameter DIG, signalling that the curtain has been lowered, or by setting the time bands (parameters tS1 to tS8 and tE1 to tE8), from the supervisor, or from the main controller via the main/secondary network. To set the time bands, see "Setting the day/night time bands".

| Code      | Description                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM     | User | User terminal |
|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|---------------|
| r4        | Automatic night set point variation                        | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F   | S    | NO            |
| r6        | Night control probe 0/1 = virtual probe Sv/intake probe Sr | 0   | 0   | 1   | -       | S    | NO            |
| tS1..8-d  | Start time band 1 to 8 day: day - see (td1...8-d)          | 0   | 0   | 11  | day     | S    | NO            |
| tS1..8-hh | Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours                          | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours   | S    | NO            |
| tS1..8-mm | Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes                        | 0   | 0   | 59  | minutes | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-d  | End time band 1 to 8 day: day - see (td1...8-d)            | 0   | 0   | 11  | day     | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-hh | End time band 1 to 8 day: hours                            | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours   | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-mm | End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes                          | 0   | 0   | 59  | minutes | S    | NO            |

**Notice for HACCP:** verify that modification of the night-time set point (parameter /4) is permitted by site HACCP procedures. If required, obtain the required authorisation and record the changes.

| Variable             | Daytime control    | Night-time control |                   |
|----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
|                      |                    | r6 = 0             | r6 = 1            |
| Control probe (Sreg) | Virtual probe (Sv) | Virtual probe (Sv) | Intake probe (Sr) |
| Set point            | St                 | St+r4              |                   |

Tab. 5.b



Fig. 5.g

During day status:

- Set point = St
- light on
- control on virtual probe Sv

During night status:

- Set point = St + r4
- light off
- control on Sr (if r6=1) or on Sv (if r6=0)

"Weighted control" and "double thermostat" can be used for automatic changeover to night-time operation without an external signal.

### "Weighted control" (or on virtual probe Sv)

This function compensates for the disadvantages of control based solely on the outlet probe or the intake probe. The control probe becomes the virtual probe:

$$Sv = \frac{Sm \cdot (100 - /4) + Sr \cdot (/4)}{100}$$

The weighted average of the outlet and intake probes is used to compensate for the mixing of air from outside the showcase. Normally the weight of /4 is set to 50% and the value of the virtual probe can be chosen for both display and temperature recording.

The weighted average of the outlet and intake probes is used to compensate for the mixing of air from outside the showcase.

Normally the weight of /4 is set to 50% and the value of the virtual probe can be chosen for both display and temperature recording.

The value of the virtual probe thus becomes the mean value of the outlet and intake probes and the measurement that best corresponds to the produce temperature. Another advantage is automatic adaptation to night-time operation with the curtain closed, without needing an external signal. When the curtain is open there is immediately an increase in load on the evaporator, consequently the outlet temperature is lowered so as to keep the average temperature constant.

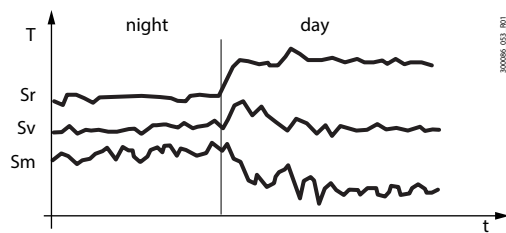


Fig. 5.h

| Ref. | Description   |
|------|---------------|
| T    | temperature   |
| t    | time          |
| Sr   | Intake probe  |
| Sv   | Virtual probe |
| Sm   | Outlet probe  |

### Shared network solenoid

For applications where the solenoid valve is installed only on the main controller, the solenoid output can be configured as a network solenoid output: r7=1 on the main and secondary devices. The valve on the main controller will be open when there is a cooling request on any of the secondary controllers.

| Code | Description                                                                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOA  | Select digital input broadcast from main to secondary devices (only on main)             | 3   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
|      | Val. Desc.                                                                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 0 not configured                                                                         |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 1 digital output 1 (NO1)                                                                 |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 2 digital output 2 (NO2)                                                                 |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | Val. Desc.                                                                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 4 digital output 3 (NO3)                                                                 |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 5 digital output 4 (NO4)                                                                 |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| r7   | Main solenoid valve configuration<br>0/1 = local valve/network valve (connected to main) | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

If configured as the network solenoid, the valve is:

- open: if at least one of the controllers requires cooling;
- closed: if there is no control request or if at least one of the controllers has a serious valve alarm (low superheat, low suction temperature, high evaporation pressure), when suitably configured. See parameters P10 and PM5.

**Notice:** on main/secondary networks with a shared solenoid valve, parameter r7 must be correctly set on all of the devices (r7=1).

| Code | Description                                                                                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P10  | Enable close solenoid valve for low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature (LSA)<br>1 = closing enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | M    | NO            |
| PM5  | MOP: close solenoid valve 0/1 = No/Yes                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

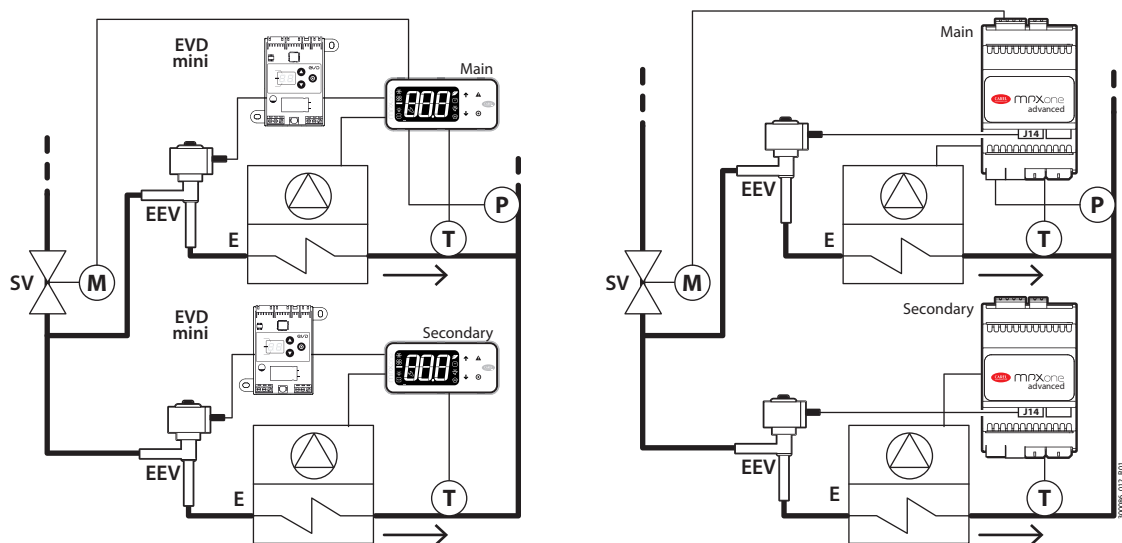


Fig. 5.i

| Ref. | Description                |
|------|----------------------------|
| E    | Forced-air evaporator      |
| SV   | Solenoid valve             |
| EEV  | Electronic expansion valve |

| Ref. | Description                       |
|------|-----------------------------------|
| P    | Evaporation pressure (PEu)        |
| T    | Superheated gas temperature (tGS) |

## ON/OFF (par. ON)

Parameter ON is used to switch the controller ON/OFF. If there is a digital input configured as local ON/OFF (switch), this has higher priority than the supervisor command or parameter ON.

| Code | Description                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P10  | ON/OFF command - 0=OFF, 1=ON | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |

In this operating mode, the display shows the standard display, alternating with the message "OFF".

When OFF, the following are possible:

- access the parameters on the user terminal;
- activate remote ON/OFF;
- display the probe alarms (rE, E1, E2, E3, etc.) and errors EE, EF, Etc, Edc, alternating with the message OFF.

When OFF, the following alarms are reset:

- high and low temperature;
- open door alarm (dor);
- valve (LSA, LowSH, MOP).

## Double thermostat

The double thermostat function is activated by setting parameter rd2 > 0 and selecting mode AND or OR logic mode (parameter db1). It is used to automatically adapt, that is, without changing the set point and without an external signal, control of the unit based on a change in compressor load, especially when switching from day to night and vice-versa. In fact, at night the showcase curtains are closed, there is less heat exchange with the surrounding air and the compressor works less.

To do this, two set points and two differentials are defined:

- St and rd, associated with the outlet probe;
- St2 and rd2, associated with the intake probe.

| Code | Description                                                                  | Def | Min | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|---------------|
| St2  | Intake probe set point with double thermostat                                | 50  | r1  | r2   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rd2  | Set point St2 differential with double thermostat<br>0.0 = function disabled | 0   | 0   | 99.9 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| db1  | Double thermostat function logic<br>0/1 : logical AND/logical OR             | 0   | 0   | 1    | -     | M    | NO            |

The control request occurs:

- when this is active on both probes, as if there were two thermostats in series, when db1 = 0.
- when one of the probes signals the request, as if there were two thermostats in parallel, when db1 = 1

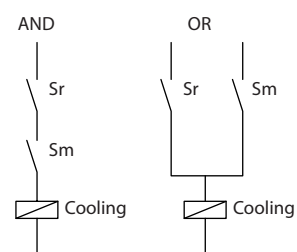


Fig. 5.j

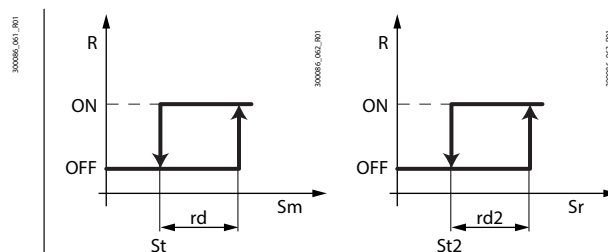


Fig. 5.k

| Ref. | Description          |
|------|----------------------|
| Sm   | outlet probe         |
| Sr   | intake probe         |
| R    | control request      |
| rd   | differential for St  |
| rd2  | differential for St2 |

Below is an example of the temperature trend on a vertical showcase during the day and at night.

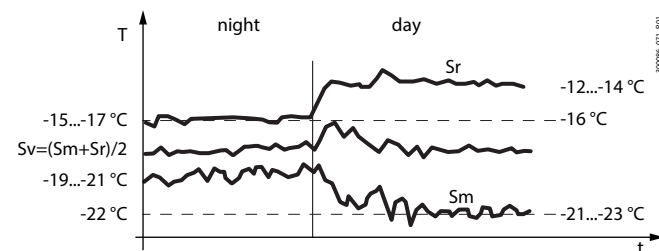
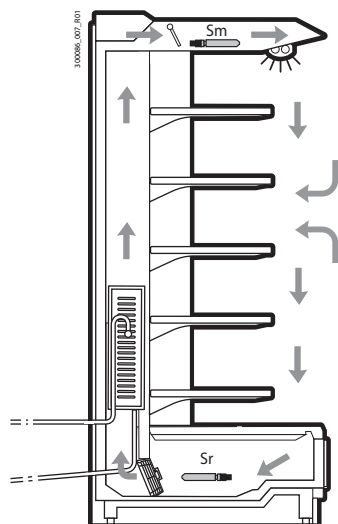
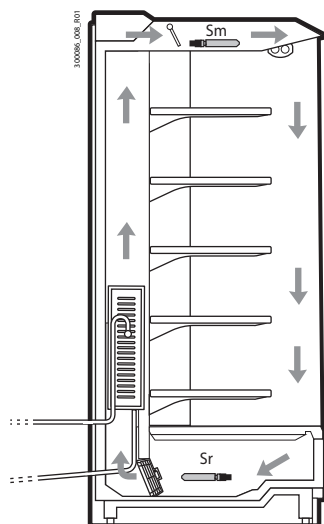


Fig. 5.l

| Ref. | Description   |
|------|---------------|
| Sm   | outlet probe  |
| Sr   | intake probe  |
| T    | temperature   |
| Sv   | Virtual probe |
| t    | time          |



Sr = - 12 to -14°C, St = -16°C  
Fig. 5.m



Sr = - 17 to -15°C, St = -16°C  
Fig. 5.n

| Ref. | Description  |
|------|--------------|
| Sm   | outlet probe |
| Sr   | intake probe |

**Notice:**

- if one probe is faulty or missing, the corresponding request will be active;
- if both probes are faulty or missing, the controller switches to duty setting mode.

**Caution:** if the double thermostat function is activated, the setting of the following parameters has no effect:

- r6 (night-time control probe);
- r4 (automatic night-time set point variation).

**Control offset with probe error (parameter ro)**

| Code | Description                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| ro   | Control offset with probe error | 0   | 0   | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |

MPXone in standard mode uses the virtual probe Sv for control, that is, the weighted average of the outlet and intake probe (see parameter /4). If one of the two probes making up the virtual probe is broken or has an error, parameter ro is used to continue normal control in controlled conditions, without the need for immediate intervention by maintenance personnel. The recommended value of ro is the temperature difference between the outlet probe and intake probe reading in steady operating conditions of the refrigeration unit:

$$ro = Sr - Sm$$

The following cases may occur:

- outlet probe Sm error: MPXone starts control based on the intake probe Sr alone, considering a new set point (St\*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - '/4')}{100}$$

- intake probe Sr error: MPXone starts control based on the outlet probe Sm alone, considering a new set point (St\*) determined by the formula:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{'/4'}{100}$$

If night-time operation has been set with the intake probe as the control probe, the controller considers /4=100 and uses the outlet probe. The new set point becomes:

$$St^* = St - ro$$

**Notice:**

- if ro=0 the function is not active;
- for night-time operation the new set point is added to the value defined by r4 (= automatic night-time set point variation);
- in the event of errors on both probes, the controller switches to duty setting operation.

**Example**

Sm fault in daytime operation, with /4=50, St=-4, Sr=0, Sm=-8, ro (recommended) = 0-(-8) = 8. Then the new control probe will be Sr with:

$$St^* = St + ro \cdot \frac{(100 - '/4')}{100}$$

$$St^* = -4 + 8 \cdot (100 - 50) / 100 = 0.$$

If the fault is on Sr, the new control probe will be Sm with:

$$St^* = St - ro \cdot \frac{t}{100}$$

$$St^* = -4.8 \cdot 50/100 = -8.$$

#### ON time for duty setting operation (par. c4)

Duty setting is used to maintain control in emergency situations with errors involving the temperature control probes, until service is performed. In the event of a temperature probe error, MPXone uses the other probe available and adjusts the set point according to the setting of parameter ro. In the event of errors on both probes, MPXone switches to a special mode called "duty setting". The controller is activated at regular intervals, operating for a time equal to the value set for the duty setting parameter c4, and off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| c4   | ON time for duty setting operation (Toff = 15 minutes, fixed value)<br>0 = compressor/valve always OFF<br>100 = compressor/valve always ON | 0   | 0   | 100 | min | M    | NO            |

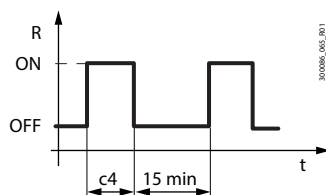


Fig. 5.0

| Ref. | Description |
|------|-------------|
| R    | Control     |
| c4   | ON time     |
| t    | Time        |

With duty setting active, during the ON time the solenoid/compressor icon remains on, while it flashes during the OFF time. The table below describes the possible fault situations relating to the control probes and the function that is activated.

| Type of system | Control probe fault |    | Control       | Parameter |
|----------------|---------------------|----|---------------|-----------|
|                | Sm                  | Sr |               |           |
| 1 probe        | ●                   |    | Duty setting  | c4        |
|                |                     | ●  | Duty setting  | c4        |
| 2 probes       | ●                   |    | control on Sr | ro(*)     |
|                |                     | ●  | control on Sm | ro(*)     |
|                | ●                   | ●  | Duty setting  | c4        |

Tab. 5.i

\* ro must be > 0.

#### Duty setting with shared control status

Activation of the duty setting mode is signalled on the main user interface with the solenoid/compressor icon on steady; the secondary controllers ignore the main control mode. On the other hand, if a secondary device activates duty setting mode due to lack of communication with the main, the secondary manages the display on the user interface as standard.

##### ☛ Notice:

- activation of duty setting mode on the main controller implies that all the related secondary devices observe the main controller compressor management times.
- in duty setting mode, the compressor protection times are ignored.

##### ☛ Notice:

- if a second ON/OFF compressor is managed with an activation delay, both compressors will start based on the set times. Parameter c4 must be set correctly in relation to the activation delay c11.

#### Continuous cycle (parameter cc)

Continuous cycle is a function used to keep the refrigeration cycle active continuously for a settable duration, irrespective of the temperature inside the unit. This may be useful when requiring a rapid decrease in the temperature, even below the set point. Activation of the low temperature alarm when exceeding the threshold AL or AL2 can be delayed by setting parameter c6.

**⚠ Caution:** The time defined by parameter cc is in hours, the alarm delay c6 is in minutes.

| Code | Description                                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| cc   | Continuous cycle running time, 0 = Disabled              | 0   | 0   | 15  | hours | M    | NO            |
| c6   | Low temperature alarm bypass time after continuous cycle | 60  | 0   | 240 | min   | M    | NO            |

The continuous cycle can be activated using the direct continuous cycle function on the user terminal (see "Direct functions"), from the supervisor or via digital input. When the continuous cycle is running:

- the ✖ + ☑ icons are displayed.
- the solenoid/compressor valve output (with icon) and electronic valve control are activated;
- the low temperature alarm with threshold AL is enabled relating to the probe defined by parameter AA as well as the low temperature alarm with threshold AL2 relating to the probe defined by parameter AA2.

**⚠ Caution:** for correct activation of the low temperature alarms, set the parameters as follows:

- AA = outlet probe;
- AA2 = intake probe.

**📢 Notice:**

1. the continuous cycle cannot be activated if:
  - the duration of the continuous cycle is set to 0 (cc=0);
  - the measurements of the probes defined by AA and AA2 have exceeded their respective thresholds AL, AL2;
  - the device is OFF.
2. The continuous cycle remains in standby if:
  - the compressor protection times are set (c1, c2, c3);
  - the immediate or delayed alarm from external digital input delays activation of the solenoid valve;
  - defrost, dripping, post-dripping are running;
  - the door is open. When the door is opened, the continuous cycle is interrupted. It restarts for the remaining time when the door is closed.
3. The continuous cycle ends:
  - when deactivating the direct function from the user terminal (see "Direct functions");
  - when reaching the low temperature threshold (AL or AL2 in double thermostat mode), whichever is reached first;
  - at the end of the time cc;
  - when the controller is switched off from the supervisor (logical OFF);
  - from the supervisor.

**📢 Notice:** if a second ON/OFF compressor is managed with an activation delay, during continuous cycle both compressors will start based on the set times.

### Continuous cycle with shared control status

This operating mode is highlighted on the main user interface by the corresponding icons on steady; the secondary controllers ignore the main control mode and manage the display as normal (solenoid icon on during the cooling request and off when there is no request).

### Defrost priority over continuous cycle

| Code | Description                                        | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| c7   | Defrost priority over continuous cycle 0=No, 1=Yes | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | M    | NO            |

If c7=0 the defrost and continuous cycle are not mutually interruptible (same priority): any defrost or continuous cycle request remains pending if activated when running the other procedure. If c7=1 the defrost calls activated when the continuous cycle is running terminate the latter and activate the defrost.

## 5.3 Defrosting

### Introduction

Parameters td1 to td8 can be used to set up to 8 defrost events based on the controller clock (RTC) and to activate the power defrost (see the end of the paragraph).

To set parameters td1 to td8, use the supervisor or the "Applika" app.

| Code      | Description                                                                                                                                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM     | User | User terminal |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|---------|------|---------------|
| td1..8-d  | Defrost 1 to 8 - day<br>0 = event disabled<br>1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday<br>8 = Monday to Friday<br>9 = from Monday to Saturday<br>10 = Saturday & Sunday<br>11 = every day | 0   | 0   | 11  | day     | S    | NO            |
| td1..8-hh | Defrost 1 to 8 - hours                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 23  | hours   | S    | NO            |
| td1..8-mm | Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes                                                                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 59  | minutes | S    | NO            |
| td1..8-P  | Defrost 1 to 8 - enable power defrost:<br>0/1 = normal/power defrost                                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 1   | -       | S    | NO            |

**MPXone can manage different types of defrosts, depending on the setting of parameter d0.**

The defrost can end by temperature, in which case the defrost probe Sd must be installed, or by time. In the former case, the defrost ends when the defrost probe Sd reading exceeds the end defrost value dt1 or the time dP1 has elapsed, in the latter case when the maximum time dP1 is reached.

## End defrost in advance due to high temperature

MPXone can terminate a defrost in advance if the value read by a configurable probe exceeds a certain maximum value. This is especially useful in cases where the defrost probe has not been positioned correctly, thus preventing, above all for heater defrosts, the temperature inside the cabinet or cold room from reaching an excessively high value. If the defrost ends in advance, the controller shows the corresponding signal (dEA) on the display, which will be cleared only when the next defrost ends correctly.

| Code | Description                                      | Def | Min   | Max  | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|---------------|
| dET  | Assign probe for end defrost in advance          | 0   | 0     | 14   | -   | S    | NO            |
|      | 0 Not configured                                 |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 1 Outlet (Sm)                                    |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 2 Defrost (Sd)                                   |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 3 Intake (Sr)                                    |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 4 Superheated gas (tGS)                          |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)           |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)                                |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 7 Auxiliary temperature 1 (Saux1)                |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 8 Auxiliary temperature 2 (Saux2)                |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 9 Ambient (SA)                                   |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 10 Ambient humidity (SU)                         |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 11 Glass temperature (Svt)                       |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 12 Dew point (SdP)                               |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 13 Virtual probe (Sv)                            |     |       |      |     |      |               |
|      | 14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)       |     |       |      |     |      |               |
| dEP  | Temperature threshold for end defrost in advance | 50  | -99.9 | 99.9 | °C  | S    | NO            |

At the end of the defrost, the dripping phase can be enabled (if dd>0), during which the solenoid valve is closed and the fans are off. Subsequently, the post-dripping phase can be enabled (if Fd>0), during which control resumes and the fans operate based on the setting of parameter Fpd. The type of display on user terminal and the remote display during the defrost can be selected by setting parameter d6.

🔔 **Notice:** high temperature alarms can be disabled after defrosting by setting par. d8.

| Code | Description                                                     | Def | Min                 | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---------------------|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| d0   | Type of defrost                                                 | 0   | 0                   | 4   | -     | S    | YES           |
|      | 0 heater by temperature                                         | 3   | hot gas by time     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 1 hot gas by temperature                                        | 4   | heater by time with |     |       |      |               |
|      | 2 heater by time                                                |     | temperature control |     |       |      |               |
| dt1  | End defrost temperature (read by Sd)                            | 8   | -50                 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration                                        | 45  | 1                   | 240 | min   | S    | YES           |
| d6   | Display on terminals during defrost                             | 1   | 0                   | 2   | -     | U    | NO            |
|      | 0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF'                          |     |                     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 1 = freeze display                                              |     |                     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 2 = 'dEF'                                                       |     |                     |     |       |      |               |
| d8   | Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost                | 30  | 1                   | 240 | min   | S    | NO            |
| F3   | Evaporator fan status during defrost 0 = see F0, 1 = off        | 1   | 0                   | 1   | -     | S    | F3            |
| Fd   | Post-dripping time after defrost (fans off with control active) | 2   | 0                   | 15  | min   | S    | NO            |
| Fpd  | Evaporator fans during post-dripping                            | 0   | 0                   | 1   | -     | 0    | NO            |
|      | 0=On, 1=Off                                                     |     |                     |     |       |      |               |

Below is the trend of the defrost output based on the setting of parameter d0.

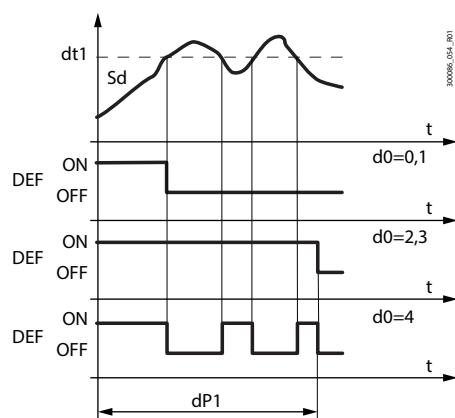


Fig. 5.p

| Ref. | Description              |
|------|--------------------------|
| t    | Time                     |
| dt1  | End defrost temperature  |
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration |
| Sd   | Defrost probe            |
| DEF  | Defrost                  |

The heater defrost by time with temperature control (d0=4) activates the defrost output only if the evaporator temperature (Sd) is less than the value of parameter dt1, and ends after the time defined by dP1. This function is useful for energy saving and to prevent excessive temperatures on the evaporator.

### 5.3.1 Heater defrost (d0 = 0, 2, 4): duty cycle

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The electronic valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.

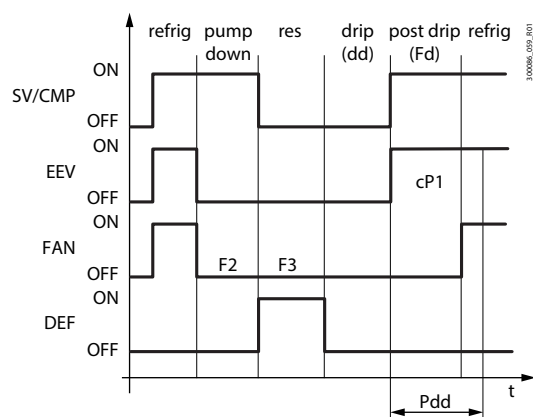


Fig. 5.q

| Ref.      | Description                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| t         | Time                                          |
| FAN       | Fan                                           |
| DEF       | Defrost                                       |
| drip      | Dripping                                      |
| SV/CMP    | Solenoid/compressor                           |
| EEV       | Electronic expansion valve                    |
| Pdd       | Valve position maintenance time after defrost |
| Post drip | Post-dripping                                 |

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant, and can be disabled by setting dH1=0 (see "Pump down duration").

Operation of the fan during the pump down phase depends on parameters F2 and F3.

During the dripping phase the fan is always off, while during the post-dripping phase operation depends on the setting of parameter Fpd.

| Code | Description                                                                                                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dd   | Dripping time after defrost (fans off)<br>0 = no dripping                                                                 | 2   | 0   | 15  | min | S    | NO            |
| dH1  | Pump down duration<br>0 = pump down disabled                                                                              | 0   | 0   | 999 | s   | M    | NO            |
| F2   | Evaporator fans with compressor off<br>0 = see F0 1 = always off                                                          | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |
| F3   | Evaporator fans during defrost<br>0 = see F0, 1 = off                                                                     | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | F3            |
| Fd   | Post-dripping time after defrosting<br>(fans off with control active)                                                     | 2   | 0   | 15  | min | S    | NO            |
| cP1  | Initial valve position when control starts                                                                                | 30  | 0   | 100 | %   | M    | NO            |
| Pdd  | Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost                                                                     | 10  | 0   | 30  | min | S    | NO            |
| dSb  | Valve position during defrost<br>0: as defined by the type of defrost<br>1: forced closed<br>2 to 100: opening percentage | 0   | 0   | 100 | %   | M    | NO            |

### 5.3.2 Hot gas defrost (d0 = 1, 3): duty cycle

MPXone can manage defrosts by installing a hot gas injection solenoid valve. This type of defrost can be controlled in two ways:

- Hot gas by temperature (d0=1);
- Hot gas by time (d0 = 3).

In the former case, the defrost ends when reaching the temperature set for parameter dt1 (end defrost threshold (read by Sd)).

In the latter case, the defrost ends after a set time (parameter dP1 = maximum defrost duration).

The duty cycle refers to the default values of parameters F2 and F3. The valve can be opened to the initial value set for cP1 for a period equal to Pdd.

**Notice:** parameter dP1 is also taken into account when end defrost by temperature is selected. If the threshold dT1 is not reached, the defrost will end after the maximum duration (dP1).

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant, and can be disabled by setting dH1=0 (see "Pump down duration"). In the hot gas phase, the hot gas injection solenoid valve (HGSV) is opened and the electronic valve (EEV) is brought to position dSb (default for closing). Operation of the fan during the pump down and hot gas phases depends on parameters F2 and F3. During the dripping phase, the fan is always off, while during the post-dripping phase operation depends on the setting of parameter Fpd.

## Duty cycle with ON/OFF compressor

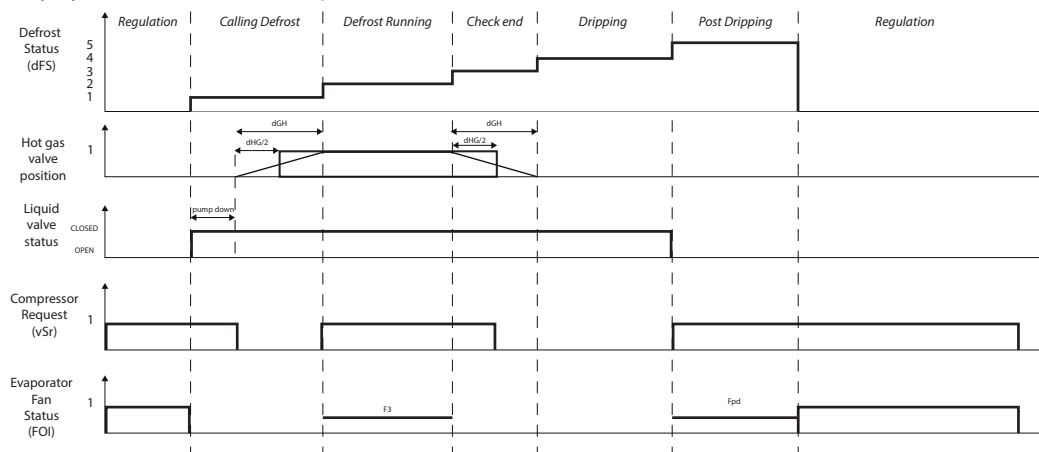


Fig. 5.r

| Ref.      | Par | Description                          |
|-----------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| pos.      | dSb | valve positioning during defrost     |
| t pos.    | Pdd | time position held after defrost     |
| evap      | F3  | evap fan status during defrost       |
| evap      | Fpd | evap fan status during post-dripping |
| drip      | dd  | dripping                             |
| post drip | Fd  | post-dripping                        |

## VCC compressor

For hot gas defrost with a VCC compressor, if valves with a long actuation time are used, it may be necessary to equalise the pressure in the circuit before circulating the hot gas in the evaporator.

To do this:

- open the liquid valve located upstream of the evaporator
- start the compressor with a delay.

The parameter that defines the hot gas valve activation time is "dHG".

dHG must be greater than or equal to the time declared by the manufacturer for complete movement of the valve.

When a defrost is called, the hot gas valve starts opening before the active defrost phase begins.

Similarly, on ending the defrost phase, the valve starts to close before the actual end of the procedure.

- Defrost start: compressor off or on, according to the control status and settings, liquid valve open, the hot gas valve is sent the command to switch over;
- Active defrost phase: the hot gas valve continues changing status until reaching the final position, the liquid valve is closed and the compressor is started (frequency=cdf);
- End defrost: the hot gas valve begins moving, the compressor is kept on at minimum speed (frequency=cnf), the liquid valve remains closed; at the end of the hot gas valve movement, the next phase starts (dripping, post-dripping, control).

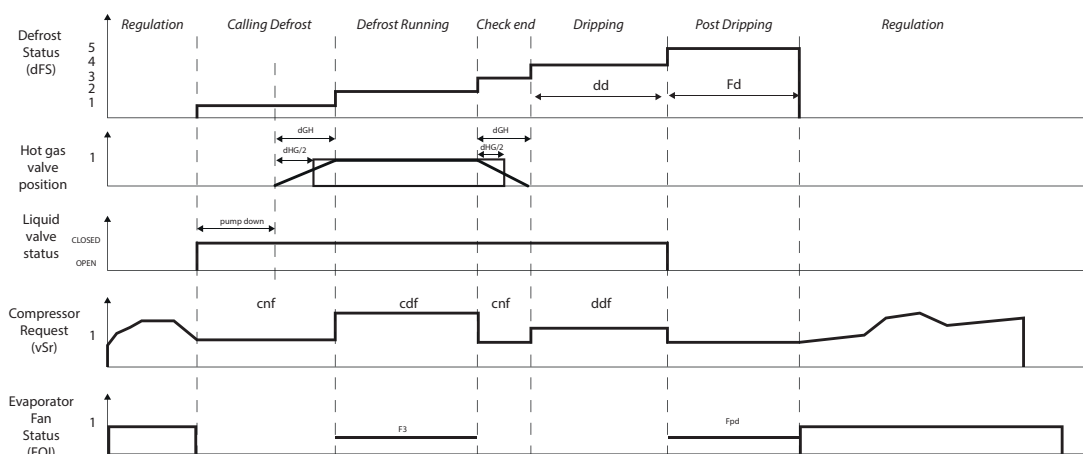


Fig. 5.s

| Ref.          | Par | Description                          |
|---------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| comp          | cnf | minimum compressor frequency         |
| comp          | ddf | compressor frequency during dripping |
| comp          | cdf | frequency during defrost             |
| dripping      | dd  | dripping duration                    |
| post-dripping | Fd  | post-dripping duration               |
| evap          | F3  | evap fan status during defrost       |
| evap          | Fpd | evap fan status during post-dripping |
| pump down     | dH1 | pump down duration                   |

### 5.3.3 Advanced parameters

#### Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts (par. dl)

| Code | Description | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
|------|-------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|

|    |                                               |   |   |     |       |   |     |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|---|-----|
| dl | Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts | 8 | 0 | 240 | hours | S | YES |
|----|-----------------------------------------------|---|---|-----|-------|---|-----|

Parameter dl is a safety parameter used to perform cyclical defrosts every "dl" hours. It is also useful if the LAN or RS485 serial network is disconnected. At the start of each defrost, irrespective of the duration, an interval starts being counted. If this interval exceeds dl without a defrost being performed, one is started automatically. The count is always active even if the controller is OFF. If set on the main controller, the parameter affects the entire connected LAN subnet, while if set on a secondary controller, it only has an effect locally.

#### Example

If the defrosts are controlled by a centralised system and there is no communication, the request will not be received, so after the safety time a defrost is started automatically.

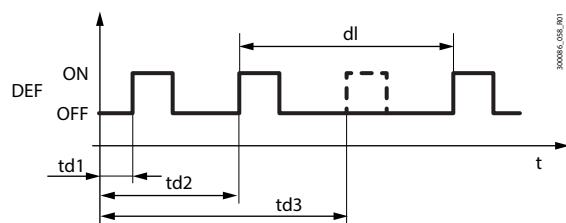


Fig. 5.t

| Ref.      | Description                                   |
|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| dl        | Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts |
| td1...td3 | Scheduled defrosts                            |
| t         | time                                          |
| DEF       | Defrost                                       |

#### Staggered defrosts

This function is used to perform a series of daily defrosts by setting just the first using parameter td1 and then indicating the number of defrosts per day using parameter d1S. The controller automatically schedules all the defrosts to be performed at regular intervals over the 24 hours following the event defined by td1. The same applies to td2 and dS2.

| Code | Description                              | Def | Min                    | Max | UOM                    | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------|-----|------------------------|-----|------------------------|------|---------------|
| d1S  | Number of daily defrosts (td1)           | 0   | 0                      | 14  | -                      | S    | NO            |
| 0    | Disabled                                 | 5   | 4 hours and 48 minutes | 10  | 2 hours and 24 minutes |      |               |
| 1    | 24 hours and 0 minutes                   | 6   | 4 hours and 0 minutes  | 11  | 2 hours and 11 minutes |      |               |
| 2    | 12 hours and 0 minutes                   | 7   | 3 hours and 26 minutes | 12  | 2 hours and 0 minutes  |      |               |
| 3    | 8 hours and 0 minutes                    | 8   | 3 hours and 0 minutes  | 13  | 1 hour and 0 minutes   |      |               |
| 4    | 6 hours and 0 minutes                    | 9   | 2 hours and 40 minutes | 14  | 30 minutes             |      |               |
| d2S  | Number of daily defrosts (td2) - see d1S | 0   | 0                      | 14  | -                      | S    | NO            |

Remember that the sub-parameter "d\_" of td1 (td2) defines the defrost day, as follows:

|                           |                             |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------|
| d_ = Defrost - day        |                             |
| 0 = event disabled        | 9 = from Monday to Saturday |
| 1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday | 10 = Saturday & Sunday      |
| 8 = Monday to Friday      | 11 = every day              |

#### ☛ Notice:

- if event td1 includes a series of days, the programming always ends at 24.00 on the last day. If event td1 includes one day only, the programming ends at 24.00 on the same day;
- if both td1 and td2 are set, when the defrost events overlap, only the sequence of defrosts that start first are performed..

### Start/end defrost synchronised by main (par. d2, d3)

The parameters determine whether, in a local network, the defrost on the main and on the secondary devices should be synchronised at the start, at the end or both.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| d2   | End defrost synchronised by main<br>0 = not synchronised<br>1 = synchronised                                                              | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| d3   | Send start network defrost signal (for main)<br>0 = Yes, 1 = No<br>Ignore start network defrost signal (for secondary)<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

**d2:** end defrost synchronised by main; in general, this parameter should be set to 1 on the main and secondary units in a multiplexed group (synchronised end defrost). When synchronised end defrost is set, control in the subnetwork only resumes when all the units have finished the active defrost phase.

**d3:** disable network defrost; if set to 1 on a main unit, the defrost command will not be broadcast to the secondary units in the same LAN; if set to 1 on a secondary unit, this will not start the defrost procedure if receiving the command from the main.

### ⚠ Caution

**d1:** maximum interval between consecutive defrosts; especially for hot gas defrosts, it is recommended to set this parameter to 0 on all units connected in a main/secondary configuration, so as to prevent non-synchronised defrosts from being carried out in the event where communication on the LAN is interrupted.

### Best practices for managing defrost in a local network of cabinets

As a general rule, in a main/secondary network:

1. A manual start of a defrost (from the user interface or APPLICA) is always performed by the controller itself and not broadcast across the network to the other controllers.
2. Defrost is activated:
  - by appropriately setting d3, on the main and secondary units; the start of a defrost programmed on the main is broadcast to the secondary units,
  - from the supervisor, sending the request to the main controller and consequently to the secondary devices,
  - via digital input.
3. Defrost is deactivated:
  - when the defrost measures detects a temperature higher than the end defrost temperature dt1;
  - if there is no defrost probe, the defrost ends after the maximum time set by parameter dP1. (\*\*\*)

(\*\*\*) **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** for hot gas or heater defrosts, it is especially important for the maximum defrost time to set appropriately, always remembering that the priority is preservation of the stored goods

4. In a main/secondary network with **hot gas defrost**:
  - depending on the setting of dHG, the equalising valve can be closed or open
  - **there can be no local defrosts (+++)**
  - the hot gas valve is always local only (one for each controller)
  - the liquid solenoid valve can be local or shared in the network
  - the suction and equalising valves can be local or shared in the network
  - the end of hot gas defrosts must be synchronised
  - the change from one phase to another is always synchronised between all controllers

(+++) **NOTICE:** If a multiplexed hot gas defrost is set, attention must be paid to the possible consequences of local defrosts carried out by individual units that are not synchronised with the remaining units in the multiplexed group.

### End defrost by timeout signal (par. r3)

For defrosts that end by temperature (d0=0), this enables the end defrost by timeout signals Ed1 and Ed2 when the maximum time is reached (dP1).

| Code | Description                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| r3   | End defrost by timeout signal<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Defrost at power on (par. d4)

The defrost request at power on has priority over the control request and activation of the continuous cycle. For main controllers, the defrost at power-on will be a network defrost; for secondary controllers it will be local.

| Code | Description                                                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| d4   | Defrost at power on (main = network defrost;<br>secondary = local defrost) 0 = No, 1 = Yes | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

### Defrost delay (parameter d5)

Parameter d5 represents the delay between enabling or calling a defrost, and the actual start. Also active when d4=0.

| Code | Description                                                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| d5   | Defrost delay at power-on or (for secondary) after control from main<br>0 = delay disabled | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |

For main/secondary networks where the defrost needs to be activated from a digital input on the main, parameter d5 can be used to delay the various defrosts, thus avoiding current overloads.

### Dripping time after defrost (par. dd)

This parameter defines the time that the compressor and the evaporator fans stop following a defrost so as to allow the evaporator to drip. If dd=0 no dripping time is enabled, and at the end of the defrost control resumes immediately, without stopping the compressor and the fan, if active.

| Code | Description                                            | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dd   | Dripping time after defrost (fans off) 0 = no dripping | 2   | 0   | 15  | min | S    | NO            |

### Valve positioning during defrost (par. dSb)

A fixed position (as a percentage) can be set for valve opening throughout the defrost procedure, from the end of pump-down to the start of the dripping phase. The valve will behave as defined by parameters cP1 and Pdd starting from the post-dripping phase. The opening percentage is applied in all the types of defrost. The function is activated by setting parameter dSb to a value between 1 and 100; this value indicates the position of the valve as a % of the number of steps (not capacity).

Setting the parameter to 1, the valve is closed completely during defrosts. Setting the parameter to 0, positioning is disabled and the valve will behave as defined for the type of defrost selected.

| Code | Description                                                                                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dSb  | Valve position during defrosts 0: according to the set type of defrost 1: forced closed 2-100: percentage opening | 0   | 0   | 100 | %   | M    | NO            |

### Pump down duration (par. dH1)

The pump down phase is the period in which the evaporator is emptied of liquid refrigerant. Parameter dH1 defines the duration of the pump down phase during all types of defrost.

| Code | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dH1  | Pump down duration<br>0 = pump down disabled | 0   | 0   | 999 | s   | M    | NO            |

**⚠ Caution:** the controller does not have two separate outputs to manage the compressor and solenoid valve.

### Running time defrost (par. d10, d11)

Running time is a function that determines when the refrigeration unit needs defrosting. In particular, it is assumed that if the evaporator temperature measured by probe Sd remains continuously below a certain set threshold (d11) for a certain time (d10), the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated. The time is reset if the temperature returns above the threshold.

| Code | Description                                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| dt1  | End defrost temperature (read by Sd)                       | 8   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| dt2  | End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)                      | 8   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| d10  | Defrost time in running time mode<br>0 = function disabled | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   | S    | NO            |
| d11  | Defrost temperature threshold in running time mode         | -30 | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |

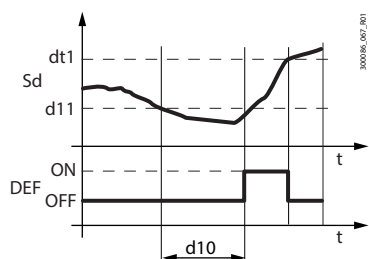


Fig. 5.u

| Ref. | Description   |
|------|---------------|
| Sd   | Defrost probe |
| DEF  | Defrost       |
| t    | time          |

### Defrost by temperature differential and time (par.dd1, dd2, dTd, tdd)

This function determines when the refrigeration unit needs defrosting. In particular, if the difference between two probe readings (dd1, dd2) is higher than a predefined threshold (dTd) for a certain time (tdd), the evaporator may be frozen and a defrost is activated.

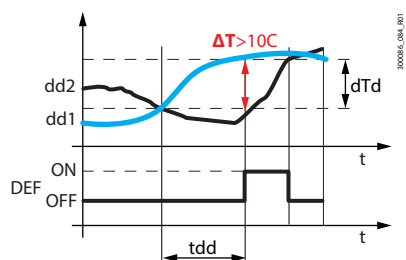


Fig. 5.v

| Ref. | Description   |
|------|---------------|
| Sd   | Defrost probe |
| DEF  | Defrost       |
| t    | time          |

| Code | Description                                                   | Def | Min   | Max  | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|---------------|
| dd1  | Assign probe 1 to determine start defrost (dd1-dd2) - see FSa | 0   | 0     | 14   | -   | S    | NO            |
| dd2  | Assign probe 2 to determine start defrost (dd1-dd2) - see FSa | 0   | 0     | 14   | -   | S    | NO            |
| dTd  | Temperature differential threshold to start defrost           | 50  | -99.9 | 99.9 | °C  | S    | NO            |
| tdd  | Threshold evaluation time to start defrost                    | 60  | 15    | 240  | min | S    | NO            |

### Pressure probe alarm management during defrost (par. d12)

During defrosts and dripping, so as to avoid false pressure probe error signals, errors are ignored. The supervisor update also needs to be disabled.

| Code | Description                                    | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| d12  | Pressure probe alarm management during defrost | 0   | 0   | 3   | -   | M    | NO            |

|   | probe error | supervisor update |
|---|-------------|-------------------|
| 0 | disabled    | enabled           |
| 1 | enabled     | enabled           |
| 2 | disabled    | disabled          |
| 3 | enabled     | disabled          |

### Sequential stops (par.dS1, dS2)

Sequential stop mode is especially useful for medium temperature refrigeration units, is based on the intelligent stopping of control to allow the evaporator to defrost naturally by the flow of ambient air only, without activating the defrost output. If the function is enabled (parameter dS1 > 0), two countdowns are activated during normal control:

- OFFTIME: counts down during the stop time and on hold during control;
- ONTIME: counts down during control and on hold during the stop time. Two events may occur, with reference to the following figure:
  1. OFFTIME is reset (instant C): OFFTIME and ONTIME are reset with the values dS1 and dS2 and the defrost is considered completed. Control resumes;
  2. ONTIME is reset (instant A): OFFTIME is reset with the default value and the natural defrost starts, lasting the entire time dS1. At the end of the defrost (instant B), OFFTIME and ONTIME are reset with the values dS1 and dS2 and control resumes.

| Code | Description                                                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dS1  | Compressor off time in sequential stop defrost mode 0 = function disabled | 0   | 0   | 45  | min | M    | NO            |
| dS2  | Compressor operating time in sequential stop defrost mode                 | 120 | 0   | 240 | min | M    | NO            |

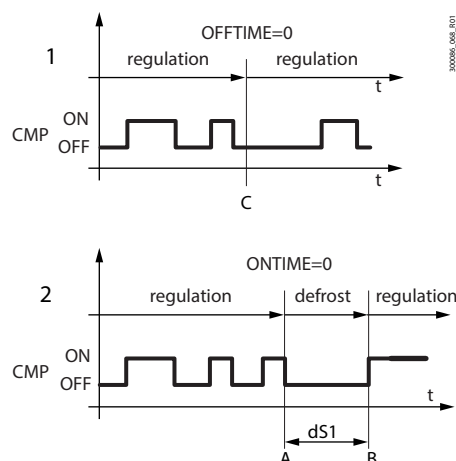


Fig. 5.w

| Ref. | Description |
|------|-------------|
| CMP  | Compressor  |
| t    | time        |

The purpose is to stop control and allow natural defrosts only when necessary.

When control stops in sequential stop mode, the defrost icon will come on, the defrost status will be sent to the supervisor and the display will reflect the setting of parameter d6.

🔊 **Notice:** the setting of parameter F3 has no effect. Evaporator fan management depends on parameter F0.

#### Skip defrost (par. d7, dn)

This function only has effect for defrosts that end by temperature. The skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold dn1 (dn2) and only if this condition is true will the following defrosts be skipped.

| Code | Description                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration                  | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | YES           |
| dP2  | Max secondary evaporator defrost duration | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |
| d7   | Skip defrost 0 = disabled, 1 = enabled    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| dn   | Nominal defrost duration for skip defrost | 75  | 0   | 100 | %   | S    | NO            |

The purpose is to stop control and allow natural defrosts only when necessary.

When control stops in sequential stop mode, the defrost icon will come on, the defrost status will be sent to the supervisor and the display will reflect the setting of parameter d6.

🔊 **Notice:** the setting of parameter F3 has no effect. Evaporator fan management depends on parameter F0.

#### Skip defrost (par. d7, dn)

This function only has effect for defrosts that end by temperature. The skip defrost function evaluates whether the defrost duration is less than a certain threshold dn1 (dn2) and only if this condition is true will the following defrosts be skipped.

| Code | Description                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dP1  | Maximum defrost duration                  | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | YES           |
| dP2  | Max secondary evaporator defrost duration | 45  | 1   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |
| d7   | Skip defrost<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| dn   | Nominal defrost duration for skip defrost | 75  | 0   | 100 | %   | S    | NO            |

Thresholds dn1 (evaporator 1) and dn2 (evaporator 2) are defined by:

$$dn1 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP1, \quad dn2 = \frac{dn}{100} \cdot dP2$$

The algorithm keeps a counter of the defrosts to be skipped:

- if the defrost ends in a time less than dn1, the counter of the defrosts to be skipped is increased by 1;
- if the defrost ends normally, the next defrost is performed;
- when the counter reaches 3, three defrosts are skipped and then the counter is reset to 1;
- at power-on, the defrost is performed 7 times without increasing the counter, from the eighth on the counter is updated.

#### Power defrost (par. ddt, ddP)

Power defrost is used to increase the end defrost threshold dt1 (dt2 for the second evaporator) and/or the maximum defrost duration dP1 (dP2 for the second evaporator). These increases allow more effective defrosts. Power defrosts are performed on each defrost call during night status or when suitably configured by the RTC parameters (sub-parameter P of parameters td1 to td8), so as to allow the user to choose the conditions that are most suitable for this special procedure. Power defrost is activated when at least one of the increases, ddt or ddP, has any value other than zero.

| Code     | Description                                                             | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| ddt      | Additional end defrost temperature delta in power defrost mode          | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| ddP      | Additional maximum defrost time delta in power defrost mode             | 0   | 0   | 60  | min   | S    | NO            |
| td1..8-P | Defrost 1 to 8 - enable power defrost:<br>0 = normal, 1 = power defrost | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |

🔊 **Notice:** in power defrost mode, the maximum defrost durations dP1 and dP2 are increased by the value of parameter ddP.

## 5.4 Fan management

### 5.4.1 Evaporator fans

The evaporator fans can be managed, if required, according to the temperature measured by any two of the probes connected to the MPXone controller. The deactivation threshold is equal to the value of parameter F1, and the hysteresis is equal to the value of Frd.

🔊 **Notice:** during the dripping waiting time (in the event of network defrosts), and during the dripping time, the evaporator fans are always off, while during the post-dripping time, if set, evaporator fan operation depends on the setting of par. Fpd.

#### Fixed-speed fans

The parameters used to manage fixed-speed fans are shown below (see the connection diagram).

MPXone manages the evaporator fans as follows:

- F0 = 0 always on;
- F0 = 1 off when the difference between the two probe values Sa and Sb (defined by parameters FSa and FSb) exceeds the threshold set for parameter F1;
- F0 = 2 on/off based on Sa probe, defined by parameter FSa.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| F0   | Evaporator fan management<br>0 = always on<br>1 = activation based on Sa - Sb (see FSa and FSb)<br>2 = activation based on Sa (Sa = first probe, Sb = second probe)<br>3 = fans ON with door closed (dip configured)                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | S    | YES           |
| F1   | Evaporator fan activation threshold (only if F0 = 1 or 2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | -5  | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| Frd  | Fan activation differential (including variable speed)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 2   | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| FSa  | First fan control probe<br>0 Not configured<br>1 Outlet (Sm)<br>2 Defrost (Sd)<br>3 Intake (Sr)<br>4 Superheated gas (tGS)<br>5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)<br>6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)<br>7 Auxiliary temperature 1 (Saux1)<br>8 Auxiliary temperature 2 (Saux2)<br>9 Ambient (SA)<br>10 Ambient humidity (SU)<br>11 Glass temperature (Svt)<br>12 Dew point (SdP)<br>13 Virtual probe (Sv)<br>14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu) | 2   | 0   | 14  | -     | M    | NO            |
| FSb  | Second fan control probe - see FSa                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13  | 0   | 14  | -     | M    | NO            |

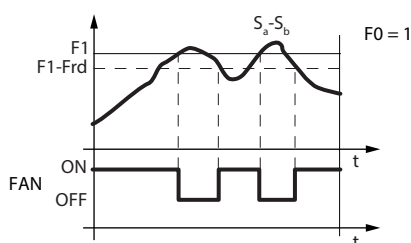


Fig. 5.x

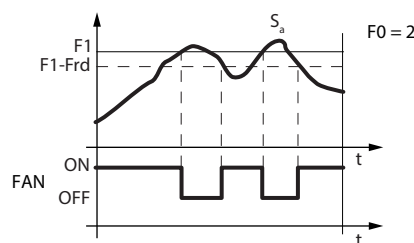


Fig. 5.y

| Ref. | Description                |
|------|----------------------------|
| Sa   | Probe set by parameter FSa |
| Sb   | Probe set by parameter FSb |
| F1   | Fan activation threshold   |

| Ref. | Description     |
|------|-----------------|
| Frd  | Differential    |
| t    | time            |
| FAN  | Evaporator fans |

The fans can be turned off in the following situations:

- when the solenoid valve is deactivated (parameter F2);
- during defrosts (parameter F3).

During the dripping time (parameter dd > 0) the fans are off, and during the post-dripping time (parameter Fd > 0), the evaporator fans are on or off depending on the value of parameter Fpd.

This is useful to allow the evaporator to return to temperature after defrosting, thus avoiding blowing warm hot and moist air into the refrigerated environment.

The evaporator fans can be forced on during control (parameter F2) and during defrosts (parameters F0 and F3).

| Code | Description                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| dd   | Dripping time after defrost (fans off) 0 = no dripping          | 2   | 0   | 15  | min | S    | NO            |
| F2   | Evaporator fans with compressor off 0 = see F0, 1 = always off  | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | YES           |
| F3   | Evaporator fan status during defrost 0 = see F0, 1 = off        | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | F3            |
| Fd   | Post-dripping time after defrost (fans off with control active) | 2   | 0   | 15  | min | S    | NO            |
| Fpd  | Evaporator fans during post-dripping 0 = on, 1 = off            | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | 0    | NO            |

### Variable-speed fans (EC fans)

MPXone can control variable-speed fans, providing a 0-10Vdc proportional signal on output Y1 or Y2. In this case, the fans need to be powered by the mains, while the control signal may come via output Y1 or Y2, set as 0-10Vdc.

**Notice:** this function is only available on models with analogue outputs (Y1, Y2)

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using advanced parameters F6 and F7.

If using the fan speed controller, F5 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated. There is a fixed hysteresis of 1°C for deactivation.

| Code | Description                                         | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| F5   | Evaporator fan cut-off temperature (hysteresis 1°C) | 50  | F1  | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |

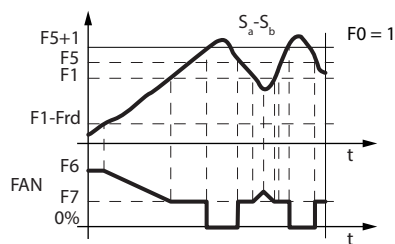


Fig. 5.z

| Ref. | Description                |
|------|----------------------------|
| Sa   | Probe set by parameter FSa |
| Sb   | Probe set by parameter FSb |
| F5   | Fan cut-off temperature    |
| F1   | Fan activation threshold   |

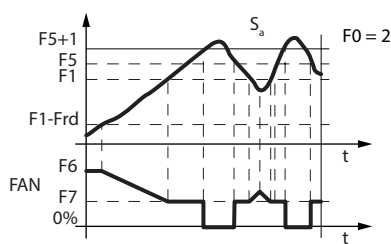


Fig. 5.aa

| Ref. | Description     |
|------|-----------------|
| Frd  | Differential    |
| t    | time            |
| FAN  | Evaporator fans |

The advanced parameters for the evaporator fans concern the minimum and maximum speed and the peak time.

| Code | Description                                                      | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| F6   | Max evaporator fan speed                                         | 100 | F7  | 100 | %   | M    | NO            |
| F7   | Min evaporator fan speed                                         | 0   | 0   | F6  | %   | M    | NO            |
| F8   | Evaporator fan peak time<br>0 = Function disabled                | 0   | 0   | 240 | s   | M    | NO            |
| F10  | Evaporator fan time forced at max speed<br>0 = Function disabled | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | M    | NO            |

F6: is the maximum fan speed, expressed as a % of the output. For 0 to 10V outputs, it represents the output voltage at maximum speed as a percentage. The same is true for the minimum speed set for F7.

The fan peak time F8 represents the operating time at maximum speed set using parameter F6 to overcome the mechanical inertia of the motor.

F10 represents the frequency at which the fan is operated at maximum speed for the peak time (F8). If the fan operates too long at low speed, ice may form on the blades; to avoid this, at intervals of every F10 minutes, the fan is switched on at maximum speed for the time set for parameter F8.

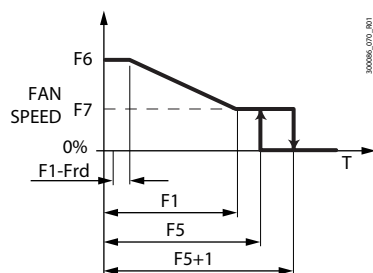


Fig. 5.ab

| Ref. | Description              |
|------|--------------------------|
| T    | temperature              |
| F1   | Fan activation threshold |
| Frd  | Differential             |
| F5   | Fan cut-off temperature  |
| F6   | Maximum speed            |
| F7   | Minimum speed            |

## 5.4.2 Condenser fans

MPXone allows integrated management of the condenser fans.

The condenser fans can be fixed speed (On/Off) or variable speed (modulating 0-10 V).

### Fixed speed fan connection

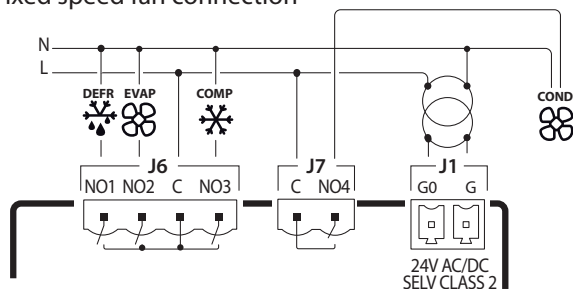


Fig. 5.ac

### Variable-speed fan connection

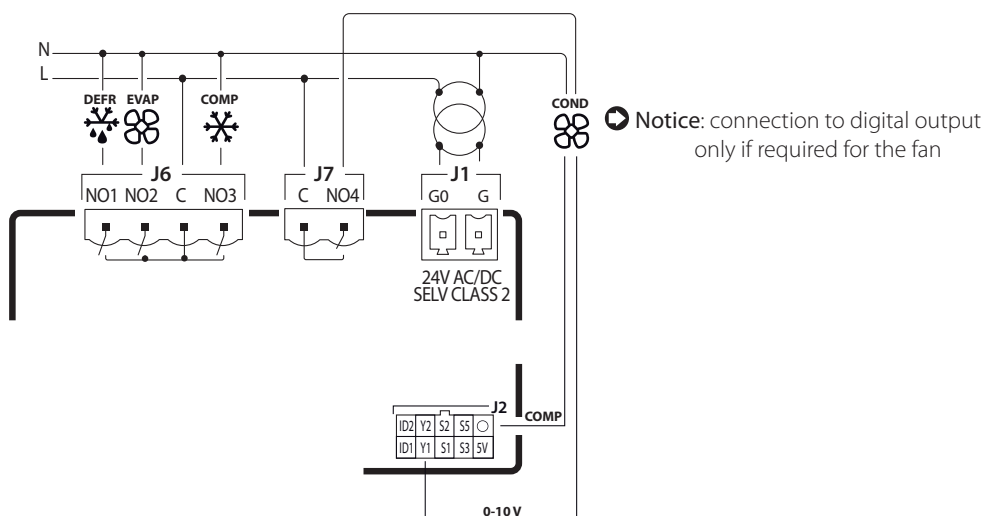


Fig. 5.ad

**Notice:** Variable speed fans are only available on models with the option that includes analogue outputs Y1 and Y2, 0-10 V.

### Condenser fan configuration

| Code | Description                                                                                                           | Def | Min | Max |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| DOt  | Assign condenser fan digital output - see DOA                                                                         | 0   | 0   | 6   |
| rOT  | Condenser fan digital output logic - see rOA                                                                          | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| /AE  | Assign analogue output for modulating condenser fan - see /AA                                                         | 0   | 0   | 2   |
| /Fo  | Assign condenser temperature probe                                                                                    | 0   | -4  | 8   |
| F00  | Condenser fan management:<br>0 = always on with compressor on<br>1 = activation based on Sc, off with compressor off. | 0   | 0   | 1   |
| F4   | Condenser fan deactivation temperature                                                                                | 40  | -50 | 200 |
| F5d  | Condenser fan activation differential                                                                                 | 5   | 0.1 | 60  |

### Fixed-speed condenser fans

**Notice:** in any case, the fans can only start if the compressor is ON.

To activate the function, simply assign a relay output to the condenser fan (DOt<>0, /AE=0).

To link activation to a temperature, the condensation probe must be configured (/Fo<>0).

If parameter F00 = 0, the condenser fans are on when the compressor is on, regardless of the condensing temperature.

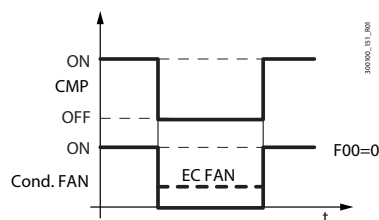


Fig. 5.ae

If parameter F00 = 1, the condenser fans are on/off based on the condensing temperature. When the compressor is first started, the condenser fan will start at  $F4 + 0.2^{\circ}\text{C}$  ( $0.36^{\circ}\text{F}$ ) degrees to compensate for rapid increases in temperature that the probe reading cannot react to. Subsequently, the fan switches on and off at  $F4 + F5d$  and  $F4$ .

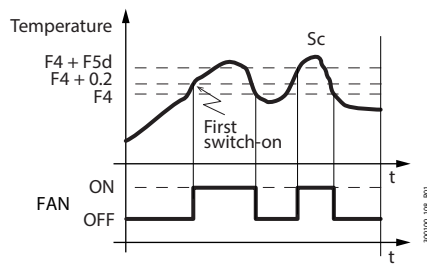


Fig. 5.af

### Variable-speed condenser fans (EC fans)

**Notice:** in any case, fans can only start if the compressor is ON.

To use variable-speed fans, power to the fan comes from the mains or in the same way as for fixed-speed fans, and the control signal must come from control output Y1 (or Y2), set as 0-10 Vdc.

**Notice:** Variable speed fans are only available on models with the option that includes analogue outputs Y1 and Y2, 0-10 V.

| Code | Description                                  | Def   | Min | Max   |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-------|
| FCC  | Modulating condenser fan cut-off temperature | 2/3.6 | 0   | 50/90 |
| rOT  | Minimum modulating condenser fan speed       | 0     | 0   | 100   |
| FCH  | Maximum modulating condenser fan speed       | 100   | 0   | 100   |

### /P6 (/P7) Set analogue output Y1 (Y2) for 0-10 V modulation

To activate the function, assign an analogue output to the variable-speed condenser fan function by correctly setting the output type (/AE<>0) and then configure the condensing probe (/Fo<>0).

Furthermore, the selected analogue output must be set as 0-10 V modulating (if /AE=1 then /P6=0, if /AE=2 then /P7=0).

The maximum and minimum fan speed can be set using parameters FCH and FCL (as a percentage of the range 0-10 V). The fan speed varies proportionally across the range of modulation. For example, if  $Sc = F4 - F5d/2 \rightarrow$  output Y2 corresponds to the percentage  $(FCH + FCL)/2$ .

If using the fan speed controller, F4 represents the temperature below which the fans are activated, with a deactivation hysteresis equal to FCC.

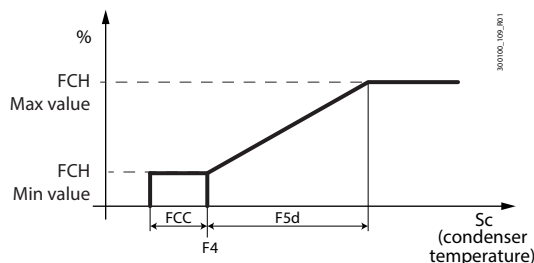


Fig. 5.ag

**Notice:** if the fan is modulated by an AO, for example analogue output Y1, and its power supply passes through a DO, for example digital output U2, then the relay will be active if the value of the analogue output is greater than 0 and the compressor is ON.

This condition can be represented by the following formula:  $U = ((Y > 0) \text{ AND } (\text{Compressor} = \text{ON}))$

**Notice:** if the defrost is configured in hot gas mode, the fans are off even when the defrost is ON.

## 5.5 Anti-sweat heater or fan modulation

The control of anti-sweat heaters is performed by comparing the dew point calculated based on the ambient temperature and humidity, and the temperature of the showcase glass, measured by a probe or estimated using the showcase outlet, intake and ambient temperature. MPXone features two types of anti-sweat heater control:

- PI (proportional, integral);
- fixed activation (manual control).

The conditions for the activation of the algorithms are as follows:

| Algorithm                         | Activation condition  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|
| PI                                | $rHd > 0$             |
| fixed activation (manual control) | $rHd = 0$ ; $rHt > 0$ |

If the algorithms are both activated, the PI algorithm has priority over fixed activation control.  
 Fixed activation (manual) control does not require the ambient temperature and humidity probes.  
 PI (proportional-integral) control becomes P (proportional) only if the glass temperature probe reading is estimated.

## PI control

### Inputs

The humidity (SU) and ambient temperature (SA) probes may be (see parameters /FL, /FI):

- connected to the main, which automatically shares them with the secondary devices;
- connected locally to each controller;
- sent from the supervisor via the serial probes.

(\*): see parameters /FL, /FI

Alternatively, the supervisor can directly supply the dew point value (Sdp) using the serial probes (see parameter /Fn). The glass temperature probe (Svt) can be connected directly to each controller (see parameter /FM), or the value can be estimated. The estimate of the glass temperature probe reading is performed internally when: ambient temperature (SA), outlet temperature (Sm) and intake temperature (Sr) are available, and depends on parameters rHA, rHb and rHS. Parameters rHo, rHd and rHL determine the modulating output.

| Code | Description                                                                                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| /Ac  | Assign analogue output for modulating anti-sweat heaters - see /AA                                       | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO            |
| rHS  | Virtual probe composition for glass temp. probe estimate<br>0 = Outlet probe Sm<br>100 = Intake probe Sr | 20  | 0   | 100 | %     | S    | NO            |
| rHA  | Coeff. A for glass temp. probe estimate                                                                  | 2   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHb  | Coeff. B for glass temp. probe estimate                                                                  | 22  | 0   | 100 | -     | S    | NO            |
| rHo  | Offset for anti-sweat modulation                                                                         | 2   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHd  | Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation                                                            | 0   | 0   | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |

If one of the probes is not available (SA or either Sm or Sr), only fixed activation control will be possible, according to parameters rHu and rHt.

PI control stops working if:

| Condition                         | Cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Glass temperature probe not valid | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• physical probe not configured or faulty;</li> <li>• the estimated glass temperature probe value cannot be used as the outlet probe or intake probe is not configured or is faulty or the ambient probe is broken or absent (*)</li> </ul> |
| Dew point not valid               | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• humidity probe and ambient temperature probe are both not configured or not working;</li> <li>• the serial dew point value is not available</li> </ul>                                                                                    |

Tab. 5.c

(\*) If the intake probe is not configured or is faulty, only the outlet probe is used.

If PI control stops working, fixed activation control takes over if enabled (rHt>0)

### Outputs

The percentage of activation (OUT) for anti-sweat heater control depends on the difference between the dew point calculated and the value read by the glass temperature probe, the value of parameter rHo (offset) and the value of parameter rHd (differential), as shown in the following figure. The CUTOFF is a constant of 5°C and the hysteresis is 1°C.

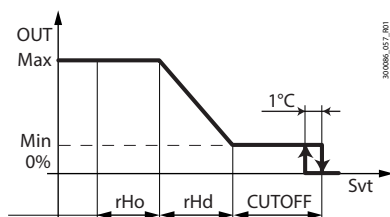


Fig. 5.ah

| Ref. | Description                            |
|------|----------------------------------------|
| SdP  | Dew point                              |
| rHo  | Offset for anti-sweat modulation       |
| rHd  | Diff. for anti-sweat heater modulation |
| OUT  | Anti-sweat control                     |
| Svt  | Glass temperature probe                |
| Min  | Minimum fan speed                      |
| Max  | Maximum fan speed                      |

Min: fixed minimum output of 10%; Max: fixed maximum output of 100%.

The action is proportional only if the estimate of the glass temperature is used, and proportional and integral (Tint=240 s, constant) if the actual glass temperature probe is used. The aim of the integral action is to bring the glass temperature towards the set point (Sdp+rHo).

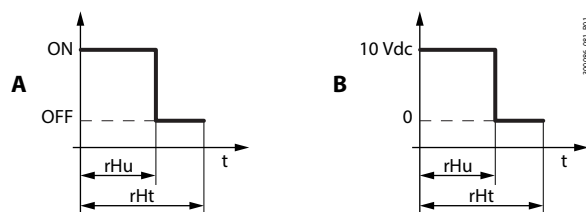
**⚠ Caution:** if the serial probes from the supervisor are used for sending the ambient temperature and humidity values, MPX-one has four auxiliary variables that save the last useful value available for 30 minutes. This may be useful in the event where there is no communication with the supervisor.

When starting for the first time and these variables have not yet been initialised, it is normal for alarms to be shown temporarily relating to probes that have not been updated

### Fixed activation control (manual control)

Control depends only on parameters rHu and rHt and follows the trend shown in the figure.

| Code | Description                                                                               | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOQ  | Assign anti-sweat heater digital output - see DOA                                         | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rHu  | Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage (of period 'rHt')<br>0 = function disabled | 70  | 0   | 100 | %   | S    | NO            |
| rHt  | Manual anti-sweat heater activation period<br>0 = function disabled                       | 5   | 0   | 180 | min | S    | NO            |



ⓘ Notice: ON-OFF output on Y1 or Y2 (0-10 Vdc)

Fig. 5.ai

ⓘ Notice: the anti-sweat heaters are only enabled if the measurement of the probe set for "AA" is below the threshold, "AH" (or "AHA")

#### Ref. Description

|     |                                                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|
| A   | Relay output                                   |
| B   | 0-10 Vdc output                                |
| rHu | Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage |
| rHt | Manual anti-sweat heater activation period     |
| t   | Time                                           |

## 5.6 Electronic valve (Medium and Advanced only)

### Introduction

The MPXone Advanced version can directly manage a CAREL electronic expansion valve, while the Medium version requires an external driver (EVDice, EVDmini) connected to the Fieldbus port. Using this driver, the following can be set:

- superheat set point;
- type of refrigerant;
- protectors - low superheat (LowSH), maximum evaporation pressure (MOP), minimum evaporation pressure (LOP).

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Def   | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P1   | Electronic valve type<br>0 = not used/thermostatic valve<br>1 = CAREL E2V valve (MPXone Advanced)<br>2 = CAREL E2V driver and valve (MPXone Medium) (*)<br>3, 4, 5 = reserved<br>6 = CAREL E2V valve (MPXone Medium) (*)<br>7 = PWM 0-10V (MPXone Advanced) | 0 (1) | 0   | 6   | -   | S    | YES           |

(\*) superheat probes connected to the controller

ⓘ Notice: for MPXone Advanced, with integrated management of a CAREL unipolar valve, parameter P1=1 by default.

ⓘ Notice: to use a third-party valve controlled via PWM, an external SSR is required

MPXone has been designed to manage one electronic expansion valve on one evaporator.

For the Medium version, the superheated gas temperature probe and the saturated evaporation temperature probe can be connected directly to MPXone or to the external driver, setting parameter P1 to 2 or 6.

ⓘ Notice:

- see "Introduction" for the models of temperature and pressure probes to be installed;
- CAREL suggests using ratiometric probes to read the evaporation pressure, which is automatically converted to saturated temperature based on specific tables for the type of refrigerant used.

To correctly configure the management of a generic PWM valve, the period, the percentage value below which the valve is considered closed and the percentage above which the valve is completely open all need to be set.

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Po6  | PWM Valve - Modulation period in seconds                                                                                                                        |
| Po6H | PWM Valve - On percentage threshold: If the request leads to an ON time greater than the percentage of the period equal to ON_Thr, the output will always be ON |
| Po6L | PWM Valve - Off percentage threshold: If the request leads to an ON time less than the percentage of the period equal to Off_Thr, the output will always be OFF |

⚠ Caution: when connecting the driver digital input, to guarantee the safest conditions at all times, observe the following warnings:

- probes (tGs, Peu/tEu) connected to the valve driver (P1=6): (where necessary) connect the external driver digital input to the MPXone solenoid/compressor relay. In this way, superheat is monitored even when there is no communication between controller and driver.
- probes (tGs, Peu/tEu) connected to the controller (P1=2): the external driver digital input should not be connected to the MPXone solenoid/compressor relay. In this way, the valve can move to the safety position (closed) even when there is no communication between controller and driver.

## Description of operation

The values read by the probes described above are called:

- tGS = superheated gas temperature;
- tEu = saturated evaporation temperature, converted from the pressure.

Superheat is calculated based on these values:

- SH = tGS - tEu

MPXone Medium/Advanced modulates the opening of the electronic expansion valve opening, thus controlling refrigerant flow inside the evaporator, so as to maintain the superheat value near the corresponding set point P3. The opening of the valve is controlled independently of normal temperature control. When there is a cooling request (the compressor/solenoid valve relay is activated), control of the electronic valve is also activated. If the superheat value read by the probes is greater than the set point, the valve is opened proportionally to the difference between the values. The speed of variation and the percentage of opening depend on the PID parameters set. Opening is continuously modulated based on the superheat value, with PID control.

**Notice:** all the references relating to control of the electronic valve are based on the use of a CAREL E2V unipolar electronic expansion valve. The descriptions therefore consider the steps of the stepper motor used for this type of valve, for example, the maximum number of opening steps is 480.

## Refrigerant type (par. PH)

This is used to set the type of refrigerant used in the system. The table below shows the possible types of refrigerant and the associated values of PH. For compatibility with the E2V valve, see the manual for the connected driver. Contact CAREL if installing E2V valves in systems that use refrigerants not listed in the table.

| Code | Description | Def | Min       | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------|-----|-----------|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| PH   | Refrigerant | 3   | 0         | 47  | -     | S    | YES           |
|      | Val. Desc.  |     |           |     |       |      |               |
|      | 0 N.A.      | 16  | R413A     | 32  | R447A |      |               |
|      | 1 R22       | 17  | R422A     | 33  | R448A |      |               |
|      | 2 R134a     | 18  | R423A     | 34  | R449A |      |               |
|      | 3 R404A     | 19  | R407A     | 35  | R450A |      |               |
|      | 4 R407C     | 20  | R427A     | 36  | R452A |      |               |
|      | 5 R410A     | 21  | R245Fa    | 37  | R508B |      |               |
|      | 6 R507A     | 22  | R407F     | 38  | R452B |      |               |
|      | 7 R290      | 23  | R32       | 39  | R513A |      |               |
|      | 8 R600      | 24  | HTR01     | 40  | R454B |      |               |
|      | 9 R600a     | 25  | HTR02     | 41  | R458A |      |               |
|      | 10 R717     | 26  | R23       | 42  | R407H |      |               |
|      | 11 R744     | 27  | HFO1234yf | 43  | R454A |      |               |
|      | 12 R728     | 28  | HFO1234ze | 44  | R454C |      |               |
|      | 13 R1270    | 29  | R455A     | 45  | R470A |      |               |
|      | 14 R417A    | 30  | R170      | 46  | R515B |      |               |
|      | 15 R422D    | 31  | R442A     | 47  | R466A |      |               |

**Caution:** if the type of refrigerant is incorrect, the superheat measurement will be wrong, with the risk of liquid returning to the compressor.

In addition, a temperature/pressure conversion curve corresponding to an arbitrary new refrigerant can be entered (custom gas) by writing from the supervisor suitable coefficients, a numeric ID for the gas and the CRC protection value. The coefficients are provided by CAREL. Once the new refrigerant has been entered, it will be available by setting parameter PH to 0. The value 0 can only be applied if the cyclic redundancy check (CRC) does not detect errors. If the coefficients are modified after having chosen to use a custom refrigerant (PH = 0) and the CRC check fails, alarm GPE will be displayed on the user interface and control will stop.

## Superheat set point (parameter P3)

The parameter that electronic valve control is based on is superheat, which effectively tells whether or not there is liquid at the evaporator outlet. Superheat is calculated as the difference between: superheated gas temperature (measured by a temperature sensor located at the end of the outlet tGS) and the saturated evaporation temperature (calculated based on the reading of a pressure transducer located at the evaporator outlet (PEu/tEu) and using the Tsat(P) conversion curve for each refrigerant)

| Code                                                                          | Description         | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P3                                                                            | Superheat set point | 10  | 0   | 25  | K   | S    | YES           |
| SH = tGS - tEu                                                                |                     |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| SH = superheat (K)                                                            |                     |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| tGS = superheated gas temperature (°C/°F);                                    |                     |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| tEu = saturated evaporation temperature, converted from the pressure (°C/°F). |                     |     |     |     |     |      |               |

If superheat is high it means that the evaporation process is completed well before the evaporator outlet, and therefore flow-rate of refrigerant through the valve is insufficient. This causes a reduction in cooling efficiency due to the failure to exploit part of the evaporator.

The valve must therefore be opened further. Vice-versa, if superheat is low it means that the evaporation process has not concluded before the end of the evaporator and a certain quantity of liquid will still be present at the compressor suction port. The

valve must therefore be closed further. The superheat working range is limited at the lower end: if the flow-rate through the valve is excessive the superheat measured will be near 0 K.

This indicates the presence of liquid, even if the percentage of this relative to the gas cannot be quantified. There is therefore a risk to the compressor. On the other hand, a high superheat value, as mentioned, corresponds to an insufficient flow-rate of refrigerant. Superheat must therefore always be greater than 0 K and have a minimum stable value allowed by the valve-unit system.

A low superheat value also corresponds to a situation of probable instability due to the turbulent evaporation process approaching the measurement point of the probes. The expansion valve must therefore be controlled very precisely and be able to respond promptly around the set point. Parameters SH, tGS, tEu and PPU (valve opening percentage) are display only variables, used to monitor the refrigeration process.

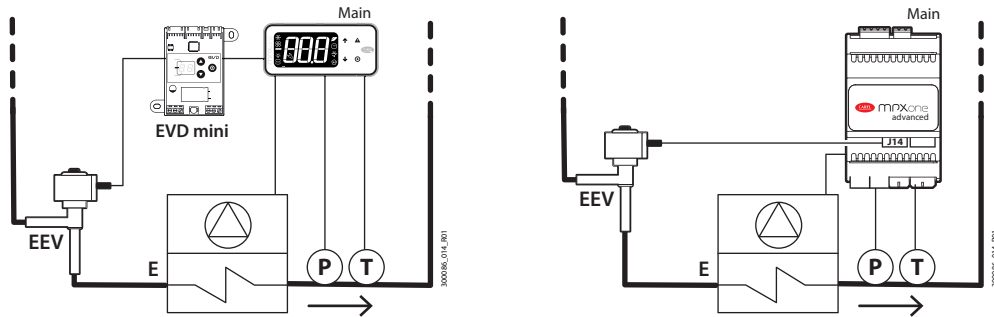


Fig. 5.aj

| Ref. | Description                 |
|------|-----------------------------|
| T    | Superheated gas temperature |
| E    | Forced-air evaporator       |

| Ref. | Description                |
|------|----------------------------|
| EEV  | Electronic expansion valve |
| P    | Evaporation pressure       |

MPXone, with PID control, tends to maintain the actual superheat, calculated based on the probe readings, around the value set for this parameter. This is done by gradually varying the opening of the valve based on the difference between the actual superheat and the set point.

**⚠ Caution:** the measured superheat value depends on the quality of the installation, the positioning of the probes and other factors. Depending on the specific installation, the superheat set point may differ from the actual value. Set point values that are too low (2 to 3 K), albeit ideally usable, may cause problems involving the return of liquid refrigerant to the compressor.

#### Initial valve position when control starts (parameter cP1)

This is used to set the position of the valve as a percentage when control starts. High values ensure intense and immediate cooling of the evaporator when each request is sent, however may cause problems if the valve is oversized with reference to the unit's cooling capacity. Low values, on the other hand, allow a more gradual and slower action.

| Code | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| cP1  | Initial valve position when control starts | 30  | 0   | 100 | %   | M    | NO            |

#### Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost (parameter Pdd)

At the end of a defrost, during the dripping phase, the expansion valve can be forced open to the initial value set for cP1 for a time equal to Pdd. This avoids excessive opening of the valve due to the temporarily high evaporator temperatures.

| Code | Description                                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| Pdd  | Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost | 10  | 0   | 30  | min | S    | NO            |

#### Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error (parameter P15)

In the event of a pressure/saturated evaporation temperature probe error, this represents the constant value used by the device to simulate the probe reading. In centralised systems, the evaporation pressure is determined by the compressor rack set point. Once this set point has been set for P15, control can continue, even if not in perfect conditions, in emergency situations.

| Code | Description                                            | Def | Min   | Max  | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|-------|------|-----|------|---------------|
| P15  | Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error | -15 | -50.0 | 50.0 | °C  | S    | NO            |

#### PID control (parameters P4, P5, P6)

The opening of the electronic valve is controlled based on the difference between the superheat set point and the actual superheat calculated by the probes. The speed of variation, reactivity and the ability to reach the set point depend on three parameters:

- Kp = proportional gain, parameter P4;
- Ti = integral time, parameter P5;
- Td = derivative time, parameter P6;

The ideal values to be set vary depending on the applications and the utilities managed, nonetheless default values are proposed that allow good control in the majority of cases.

For further details, refer to classic PID control theory.

| Code | Description                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P4   | Proportional gain                     | 15  | 0   | 100 | -   | S    | NO            |
| P5   | Integral time 0 = function disabled   | 150 | 0   | 900 | s   | S    | NO            |
| P6   | Derivative time 0 = function disabled | 5   | 0   | 100 | s   | S    | NO            |

- P4: this represents the amplification factor. Its action is directly proportional to the variation in superheat. It acts on the speed of the valve, in terms of steps/°C. The valve moves P4 steps for every degree centigrade variation in superheat, opening or closing whenever the superheat value increases or decreases respectively. It also acts on the other control factors, and is valid in both normal control and with all emergency control functions.  
High values ==> fast and reactive valve (e.g. 20)  
Low values ==> slow and less reactive valve.
- P5: this represents the time required by the controller to balance the difference between the set point and the actual superheat. In practical terms it limits the number of steps that the valve completes each second. It is only valid during normal control, the special functions in fact have their own integral time.  
High values==> slow and less reactive valve (e.g. 400)  
Low values ==> fast and reactive valve P5 = 0 ==> integral action disabled
- P6: this represents the reaction of the valve to variations in superheat. It amplifies or reduces variations in superheat.  
High values ==> rapid variations  
Low values ==> limited variations P6 = 0 ==> derivative action disabled

### Smooth lines function

The smooth lines function optimises evaporator capacity based on actual cooling demand, allowing more effective and stable control of the showcase. The function completely eliminates traditional on/off control cycles, modulating the temperature exclusively using the electronic valve; superheat set point is controlled through a precise PI control algorithm based on the desired preservation temperature. The main features are:

- The superheat set point for managing the electronic expansion valve can vary between a minimum (traditional set point P3) and maximum limit (P3 + PHS: max. offset) using PI control (pre-configured), based on the control temperature and how far this is from the corresponding set point St;
- The temperature inside the showcase can fall slightly below the set point St, without stopping the main control, however simply closing the electronic valve;
- The solenoid valve relay remains active at all times, while the electronic expansion valve modulates the flow of refrigerant into the evaporator.
- It is easy to use, as it is the controller itself that automatically adapts control based on current operation, without requiring special parameter settings;

The main effects are:

- No swings in temperature and superheat due to the set point being reached;
- Stable temperature and superheat control;
- Maximum energy savings due to load stabilisation.
- Lower dehumidification effect and stable air temperature around the food.

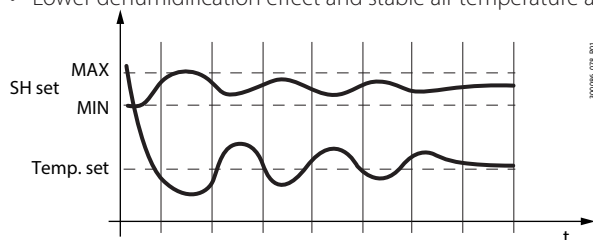


Fig. 5.ak

| Code | Description                                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| PSM  | Smooth lines - enable function                        | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PLt  | Smooth lines - offset to stop control below set point | 2   | 0   | 10  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| PHS  | Smooth lines - max superheat offset                   | 15  | 0   | 50  | K     | S    | NO            |
| PSP  | Smooth lines - control proportional gain              | 5   | 0   | 100 | -     | S    | NO            |
| PSI  | Smooth lines - control integral time                  | 150 | 0   | 800 | s     | S    | NO            |
| PSd  | Smooth lines - control derivative time                | 0   | 0   | 100 | s     | S    | NO            |

**Notice:** if the smooth lines function is activated on MPX controllers, the floating suction supervisor plug-in must be appropriately configured, considering this function as active. Smooth Lines will be disabled if the regulation probe breaks.

### 5.6.1 Variable superheat set point

Under certain conditions, it is possible to lower the superheat set point without jeopardising either the preservation of goods or the integrity of the system, while achieving energy savings.

#### Dynamic superheat set point

An external controller can be used to modulate the opening of the valve according to a dynamic (variable) set point. In this mode, the reference set point is received via the BMS serial line, and “P3” is ignored. If there is no communication with the external controller, the system will return to using parameter “P3” (in this configuration, it is considered the safety set point).

| Code | Description                        |
|------|------------------------------------|
| P3   | superheat set point                |
| P3d  | dynamic superheat set point        |
| P3E  | enable dynamic set point function  |
| P3r  | dynamic set point selection status |

#### Alternative superheat set point

An alternative superheat set point can be configured, and the controller can be set to use P3 or the alternative set point based on the (configurable) status of a digital input.

| Code | Description                                          |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| DIV  | select digital input to enable alternative set point |
| rIV  | DIV digital input operating logic                    |
| FIV  | alternative set point status                         |
| P3A  | alternative set point                                |
| P7d  | alternative low superheat threshold                  |

⚠ **Notice:** if both the dynamic set point (P3E) and the alternative set point (DIV>0) are enabled, the latter will have priority over the dynamic set point.

⚠ **Notice:** if the alternative set point is enabled by setting DIV, the low superheat alarm threshold becomes P7d.

⚠ **Notice:** if using the alternative set point via virtual input, there is no way to control that serial communication is currently active.

| DIV          | P3E | SH set point | Notes                                                           |
|--------------|-----|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| P3E          | 0   | P3           | standard set point                                              |
| SH set point | 1   | P3d          | dynamic set point via serial                                    |
| Notes        | x   | P3A          | if the digital input is enabled, any other set point is ignored |

### 5.6.2 PWM management with external SSR

An SSR (solid state relay) is the semiconductor equivalent of an electromechanical relay; as it has no moving parts, it guarantees a high number of switching cycles.

An SSR can be used to control electrical loads: to activate a single load when energised via an ON/OFF signal. The example below refers to an SSR:

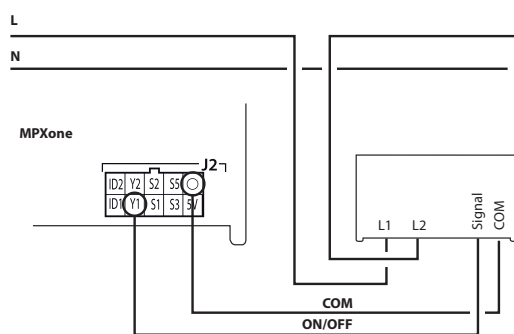


Fig. 5.a1

### 5.6.3 Protection functions

#### LowSH: low superheat threshold (par. P7)

To prevent too low superheat values that may cause the return of liquid to the compressor or system instability (swings), a low superheat threshold can be defined, below which a special protection function is activated. The LowSH threshold must be lower than the superheat set point. When the superheat falls below the threshold, the system immediately enters low superheat status and activates an integral control action, with the aim of closing the electronic valve more quickly. The low superheat integral time indicates the intensity of the reaction: the lower the value, the more intense the reaction will be. In practice, the intensity of the system's "reaction" is increased. If the device remains in low superheat status for a certain period, a low superheat alarm is activated, with the display showing the message 'LSH', if enabled. The low superheat signal features automatic reset, when the condition is no longer present or the controller is switched off (standby). When low superheat status is activated, the local solenoid valve can be forced closed (parameter P10).

**⚠ Caution:** when P1 = 6 (MPXone Medium and external driver), the LSH alarm times are managed directly by the external driver and cannot be modified on the controller (300 s fixed delay).

| Code | Description                                | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P7   | LowSH: low superheat threshold             | 5   | -10 | P3  | K   | S    | YES           |
| P8   | LowSH: integral time 0 = function disabled | 15  | 0   | 240 | s   | M    | NO            |
| P9   | LowSH: alarm delay 0 = alarm disabled      | 600 | 0   | 999 | s   | M    | NO            |
| P7d  | LowSH: alternative low superheat threshold | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

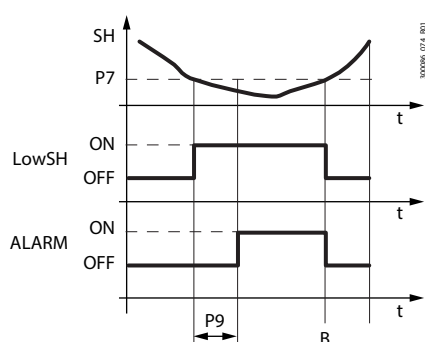


Fig. 5.am

| Ref.  | Description                |
|-------|----------------------------|
| SH    | Superheat                  |
| LowSH | Low superheat protection   |
| ALARM | Alarm                      |
| P7    | LowSH protection threshold |
| P9    | Alarm delay                |
| t     | Time                       |

**ⓘ Notice:** for main/secondary networks with a shared solenoid and P10=1, if the low superheat alarm occurs on one showcase, the solenoid remains open to ensure correct control of all the other showcases.

#### MOP: Maximum evaporation pressure

When starting or restarting a system, the compressors may not be able to satisfy the simultaneous cooling requirements of all the units in the system. This may cause an excessive increase in the evaporation pressure and consequently the corresponding saturated temperature.

When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), rises above the threshold, after a certain settable time the system enters MOP protection status: PID superheat control is stopped and the controller starts gradually closing the valve with an integral action to return the evaporation pressure below the set threshold. The protection function has been designed to allow a gradual return to normal operating conditions, that is, when the critical conditions have ended, the controller temporarily operates with a higher superheat set point until the function is automatically reset.

**⚠ Caution:** if this action causes the complete closing of the electronic valve, the solenoid valve is also closed, even if this is a network solenoid valve, when enabled. The alarm signal with the message 'MOP' on the display is delayed from the activation of the protection function and is automatically reset as soon as the saturated temperature falls below the threshold.

**⚠ Caution:** when P1 = 6, the MOP alarm times are managed directly by the external driver and cannot be modified on the controller (600 s fixed delay).

| Code | Description                                          | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| PM1  | MOP: max saturated evaporation temperature threshold | 50  | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| PM2  | MOP: integral time                                   | 20  | 0   | 800 | s     | M    | NO            |
| PM3  | MOP: alarm delay 0 = function disabled               | 600 | 0   | 999 | s     | S    | NO            |
| PM4  | MOP: function activation delay when starting control | 2   | 0   | 240 | s     | M    | NO            |
| PM5  | MOP: close solenoid valve<br>0/1 = No/Yes            | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PM6  | MOP: max suction temperature threshold               | 30  | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |

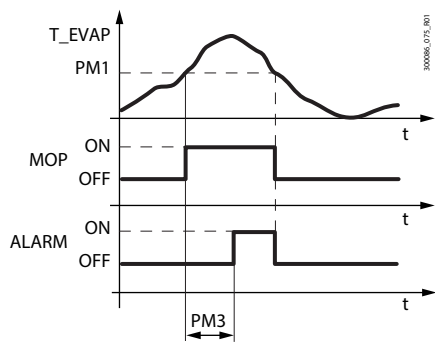


Fig. 5.an

| Ref.   | Description             |
|--------|-------------------------|
| T_EVAP | Evaporation temperature |
| MOP    | MOP protection          |
| ALARM  | Alarm                   |
| PM1    | MOP threshold           |
| PM3    | Alarm delay             |
| t      | Time                    |

PM1 represents the maximum evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), above which the MOP protection and alarm are activated (each with its own delay times). There is a gradual return to normal operation, to avoid the critical situations arising again.

PM2 represents the integral time for the maximum evaporation pressure protection function. This replaces the normal PID control during MOP status.

PM2 = 0 ==> MOP protection and alarm disabled

PM3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the MOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- Message 'MOP' shown on the display
- Buzzer activated

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure falls below the threshold PM1.

PM4 represents the activation delay MOP protection after the last activation of the solenoid valve.

PM4 = 0 ==> MOP alarm disabled

PM5 allows the local or network solenoid valve (if available), based on the configuration of the system (see parameter r7), to be closed upon activation of the MOP alarm. The solenoid valve is closed if PM5 = 1.

### LSA - Low suction temperature tGS

When the suction temperature tGS falls below the threshold, the alarm is activated after the set delay, closing the electronic valve and the local or network solenoid valve (if parameter P10 = 1). The alarm is reset when the suction temperature exceeds the set threshold plus the hysteresis.

| Code | Description                                                                                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| P10  | Enable close solenoid valve for low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature (LSA)<br>1 = closing enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO            |
| P11  | LSA: low suction temperature threshold                                                                            | -50 | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| P12  | LSA: alarm delay 0 = alarm disabled                                                                               | 600 | 0   | 999 | s     | M    | NO            |

P11 represents the suction temperature below which the alarm is activated, after the corresponding delay. The threshold for resetting the alarm is this threshold plus 1°C.

P12 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the threshold P11. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- message 'LSA' shown on the display;
- buzzer activated

P12 = 0 ==> LSA alarm disabled

P10 allows the network solenoid valve to be closed in the event of low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature alarm (LSA).

- P10 = 1 (default): the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status, as well as closing the local solenoid valve, broadcasts the request across the LAN. This enables the closing request to be broadcast over the LAN to the main.

To effectively close the network solenoid valve (if available)(P10=1), the solenoid on the main must be enabled as a network valve (parameter r7=1), the only type that can accept network requests.

- P10 = 0: the unit that signals the LowSH and/or LSA status does not enable closing of the network and local solenoid valve.

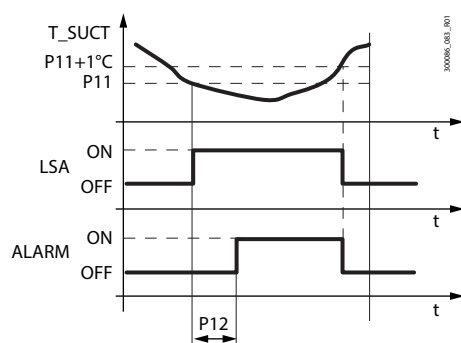


Fig. 5.a0

| Ref.   | Description                            |
|--------|----------------------------------------|
| T_SUCT | Suction temperature                    |
| P11    | LSA: low suction temperature threshold |
| P12    | LSA: alarm delay                       |
| t      | Time                                   |
| LSA    | Protection                             |

### LOP Minimum evaporation pressure

This function is useful above all for stand-alone refrigeration units, used to prevent the evaporation pressure from remaining excessively low for too long. When the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), falls below the threshold, the LOP protection is activated, which adds an integral action to normal PID control, specifically devised to be more reactive. The PID control remains active, as superheat must continue to be monitored as to avoid flooding the compressors. The LOP alarm is delayed from the activation of the protection function, both are reset automatically when the pressure value, in degrees (saturated), exceeds the threshold.

**⚠ Caution:** when P1 = 6, the LOP alarm times are managed directly by the external driver and cannot be modified on the controller (300 s fixed delay).

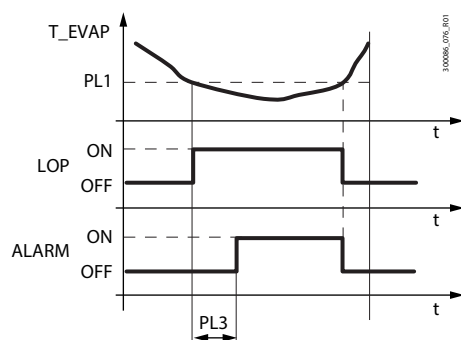


Fig. 5.ap

| Ref.   | Description             |
|--------|-------------------------|
| T_EVAP | Evaporation temperature |
| LOP    | LOP protection          |
| PL3    | LOP: alarm delay        |
| t      | Time                    |
| LOP    | Protection              |

| Code | Description                                          | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| PL1  | LOP: min saturated evaporation temperature threshold | -50 | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| PL2  | LOP: integral time                                   | 0   | 0   | 800 | s     | M    | NO            |
| PL3  | LOP: alarm delay 0 = function disabled               | 0   | 0   | 240 | s     | S    | NO            |

PL1 represents the evaporation pressure, expressed in degrees (saturated), below which the LOP protection is activated. The protection function is deactivated immediately when the pressure exceeds this threshold.

PL2 represents the integral constant used during activation of the LOP protection function. This integral time acts in addition to normal PID control.

PL2 = 0 ==> LOP protection and alarm disabled

PL3 represents the alarm activation delay after exceeding the LOP threshold. When the alarm is activated, the following occur:

- Message 'LOP' shown on the display;
- Buzzer activated

The alarm features automatic reset when the evaporation pressure rises above the threshold PL1. PL3 = 0 ==> LOP alarm disabled.

### Manual valve positioning

PMP is used to enable/disable manual positioning of the valve.

- PMP = 0: manual positioning disabled;
- PMP = 1: manual positioning enabled.

If manual positioning is enabled, PMu is used to set the electronic valve manual opening steps.

| Code | Description                                                            | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| PMP  | Enable manual expansion valve positioning<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PMu  | Manual valve position                                                  | -   | 0   | 480 | steps | S    | NO            |

### Read-only variables

In addition to the parameters specified above, other read-only variables are available for monitoring control of the electronic valve.

| Par. | Description                       | Def. | UOM   | Min | Max |
|------|-----------------------------------|------|-------|-----|-----|
| PF   | Valve opening steps (supervisor)  | -    | steps | -   | -   |
| SH   | Superheat                         | -    | K     | -   | -   |
| PPU  | Valve opening percentage          | -    | %     | -   | -   |
| tGS  | Superheated gas temperature       | -    | °C/°F | -   | -   |
| tEu  | Saturated evaporation temperature | -    | °C/°F | -   | -   |

PF: status variable that only displays, solely from the supervisor and app, the current position of the electronic valve calculated by the controller. System malfunctions may cause this value to be different from the effective position of the valve.

SH: status variable that only displays the superheat value calculated by MPXone and used to control of valve.

PPu: status variable that only displays the electronic valve opening as a percentage.

tGS: status variable that only displays the evaporator outlet temperature read by the corresponding probe (parameter /Fd).

tEu: status variable that only displays the saturated evaporation temperature calculated by the corresponding evaporation pressure probe or read directly by the NTC probe (Advanced parameter /FE).

## 5.7 Compressor

MPXone features the following compressor protection parameters.

| Code | Description                                                                                                        | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| d9   | Defrost priority over compressor protection times<br>0/1 = protection times observed/protection times not observed | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | M    | NO            |
| c0   | Delay to enable solenoid/compressor and evaporation fans at power-on                                               | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | M    | NO            |
| c1   | Min time between consecutive compressor starts                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 15  | min | M    | NO            |
| c2   | Min compressor OFF time                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 15  | min | M    | NO            |
| c3   | Min compressor ON time                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 15  | min | M    | NO            |

- c0 is used to delay the start of control when the device is powered on. This is useful in the event of power failures, so that the controllers (in the network) don't all start at the same time, avoiding potential problems of electrical overload. In models with Carel electronic expansion valve and Ultracap technology, this parameter must be set to a value greater than 2.
- c1 sets the minimum time between two successive starts of the compressor, irrespective of the request. This parameter can be used to limit the maximum number of starts per hour;
- c2 sets the minimum compressor off time. The compressor will not be started again until the minimum time set has elapsed;
- c3 sets the minimum compressor running time;
- d9 disables the compressor protection times when defrosting:
- d9 = 0: protection times are observed;
- d9 = 1: protection times are ignored, defrosting has higher priority.

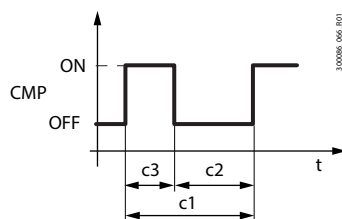


Fig. 5.aq

| Ref. | Description |
|------|-------------|
| t    | Time        |
| CMP  | Compressor  |

## Compressor alarm management

A second ON-OFF compressor of the same size can be managed, configuring the corresponding digital output accordingly. Direct or reverse control can be set (see parameter rC).

Compressor 1 will always be the first to start and the last to stop. Compressor rotation is not available. The safety times for compressors 1 and 2 are calculated with reference to parameters c2, c3 and c4.

| Code | Description                                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| DOK  | Assign second ON/OFF compressor digital output - see DOA | 0   | 0   | 4   | -   | S    | NO            |
| c11  | Second compressor start delay                            | 4   |     |     | s   | S    | NO            |
| rC   | Operating mode 0/1 = Direct/Reverse                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | U    | NO            |

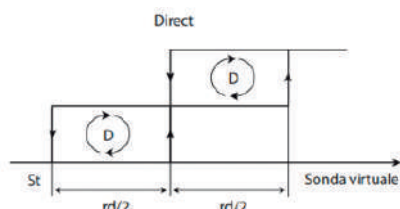


Fig. 5.ar

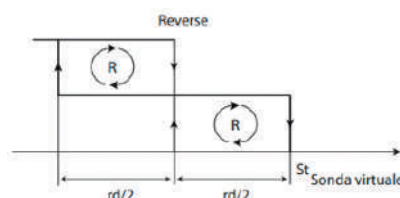


Fig. 5.as

## Unit periodic maintenance counter

The controller can signal when scheduled maintenance is required on the unit. This is done by configuring the number of operating hours and/or days after which (when the first or both elapse) a maintenance request is signalled by message "SrC" on the display. Once maintenance has been completed, the signal can be reset and the next maintenance can be programmed.

| Code | Description                                              | Def | Min | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|---------------|
| HMP  | Unit operating hour threshold (in thousands)             | 0   | 0   | 45   | hours | S    | NO            |
| HMr  | Reset operating hours parameter and maintenance warning  | 0   | 0   | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| HMc  | Threshold for number of days until next unit maintenance | -1  | -1  | 3650 | days  | S    | NO            |

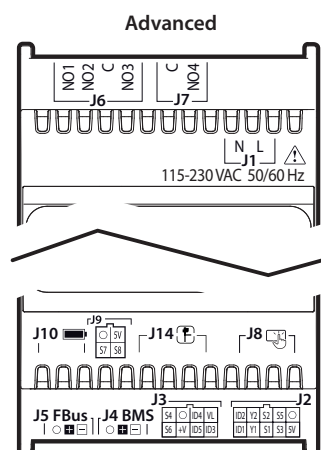
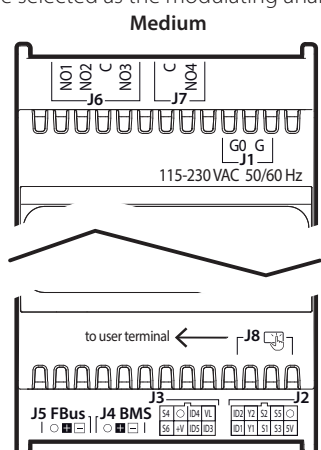
## 5.7.1 VCC compressor

### Variable-capacity compressor (VCC)

MPXone, in the Medium (\*) and Advanced versions, can calculate the optimal speed of variable-speed compressors based on the value read by the control probe.

The value is sent to the compressor inverter as a frequency-modulated signal.

Y1 or Y2 can be selected as the modulating analogue output.



| Code | Description                                                             |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| /AG  | select compressor control analogue output: 0=not configured, 1=Y1, 2=Y2 |
| /P6  | select modulation for Y1: 0 = 0-10V, 6 = frequency modulation           |
| /P7  | select modulation for Y2: 0 = 0-10V, 6 = frequency modulation           |

### VCC compressor configuration

All parameters referring to VCC are expressed in Hz.

The relationship between the modulating frequency (F) and compressor speed (VELc) is:  $VELc \text{ (rpm)} = F \text{ (Hz)} * cuf$

| Code | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| cdf  | Compressor freq. for hot gas defrost         | 140 | 0   | 200 | Hz  | M    | NO            |
| cMA  | Max rotation freq.                           | 150 | 0   | 200 | Hz  | M    | NO            |
| cMf  | Max control freq.                            | 100 | 0   | 200 | Hz  | M    | NO            |
| cMi  | Shutdown freq.                               | 30  | 0   | 200 | Hz  | M    | NO            |
| cnf  | Min control freq.                            | 52  | 0   | 200 | Hz  | M    | NO            |
| cuf  | RPM (motor)/Freq (control) conversion factor | 30  | 0   | 999 | -   | M    | NO            |

🔔 **Notice:** see the compressor user manual to correctly set the VCC parameters.

### VCC compressor control

MPXone uses a PID algorithm to calculate the compressor speed; the default parameters are such as to guarantee compressor safety.

| Code | Description                   | Def | Min | Max |
|------|-------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| cct  | VCC compressor off time       | 1   | 0   | 250 |
| cdt  | PID control derivative term   | 1   | 0   | 255 |
| cPr  | PID control proportional term | 2   | 0   | 800 |
| ctl  | PID control integral term     | 120 | 0   | 999 |

If the compressor is on, the controller switches it off when the temperature read by the control probe Sv reaches the low temperature alarm threshold or the set point St for a time equal to cct:

- if cct is set to 0, the compressor stops immediately when Sv = St.
- if cct is set to 255, the compressor never stops.

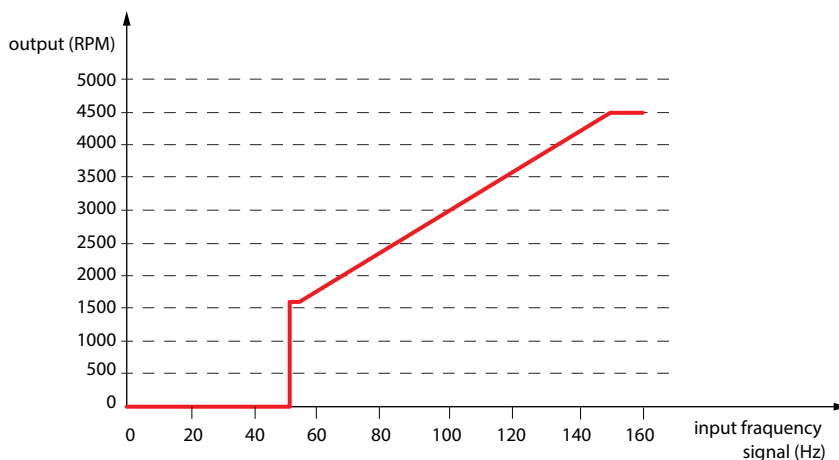
VCC compressors feature a soft start: when started, the compressor runs at a set frequency and remains at this speed for a limited number of seconds, after which it switches to the set point assigned by MPXone.

| Code | Description                  |
|------|------------------------------|
| cSc  | soft-start frequency setting |
| cSt  | soft-start duration          |

### VCC with frequency modulation

for frequency-modulated signals, MPXone provides a square wave with a 50% duty cycle and settable frequency range.

🔔 **Notice:** the reference frequencies and speeds vary according to the type of compressor and the parameter settings (see below).



## 5.8 Generic functions

MPXone can exploit unused inputs and outputs to configure a "generic function". Each generic function can be enabled/disabled from the APPLICA app or SPARK program.

⚠️ **Caution:** the generic functions available vary according to the model of controller. The following can be activated (maximum configuration):

- 1 generic function with On/Off output;
- 1 generic function with modulating output (Medium or Advanced models only);
- 1 generic alarm function (set as warning or serious alarm).

The generic function can be controlled based on:

- 1 specific probe, or
- difference between 2 suitably configured probes.

⚠️ **Caution:** the controller cannot verify the consistency of the settings, if two analogue functions are mistakenly assigned to the same analogue inputs or the same digital output.

### 5.8.1 Enabling

The generic function can be enabled always, or when the unit is in a certain status.

| Code  | Description                                    | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| GFS_E | Generic On/Off function: enable                | 0   | 0   | 10  | -   | S    | NO            |
|       | 0 Always                                       | 6   |     |     |     |      | Duty setting  |
|       | 1 Unit ON                                      | 7   |     |     |     |      | Standby       |
|       | 2 Unit OFF                                     | 8   |     |     |     |      | Control       |
|       | 3 Defrost                                      | 9   |     |     |     |      | Door open     |
|       | 4 Clean                                        | 10  |     |     |     |      | Alarm active  |
|       | 5 Continuous cycle                             |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| GFM_E | Generic modulating function: enable, see GFS_E | 0   | 0   | 10  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_E | Generic alarm function: enable, see GFS_E      | 0   | 0   | 10  | -   | S    | NO            |

#### Assign control probe

Select the control probes for the generic function.

| Code  | Description                                              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|-------|----------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| GFS_1 | Generic On/Off function: control probe 1                 | 0   | 0   | 14  | -   | S    | NO            |
|       | 0 Not configured                                         |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 1 Outlet temperature (Sm)                                |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 2 Defrost temperature (Sd)                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 3 Intake temperature (Sr)                                |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 4 Superheated gas temperature (tGS)                      |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)                   |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 6 Defrost temperature 2 (Sd2)                            |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 7 Auxiliary 1 (Saux1)                                    |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 8 Auxiliary 2 (Saux2)                                    |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 9 Ambient temperature (SA)                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 10 Ambient humidity (SU)                                 |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 11 Glass temperature (Svt)                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 12 Dew point (SdP)                                       |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 13 Virtual probe (Sv)                                    |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 19 Auxiliary pressure 1 (SPaux1)                         |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|       | 20 Auxiliary pressure 2 (SPaux2)                         |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| GFS_2 | Generic On/Off function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1     | 0   | 0   | 20  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFM_1 | Generic modulating function: control probe 1 - see GFS_1 | 0   | 0   | 20  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFM_2 | Generic modulating function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1 | 0   | 0   | 20  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_1 | Generic alarm function: control probe 1 - see GFS_1      | 0   | 0   | 20  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_2 | Generic alarm function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1      | 0   | 0   | 20  | -   | S    | NO            |

**Notice:** auxiliary probes 1 and 2 can be configured as temperature or pressure probes, by setting parameters /P2, /P3, /P5 and the corresponding limits /UA, /UA2, /LA, /LA2.

### 5.8.2 On/Off output

Assign the digital output for the generic function, the type (direct/reverse) and the activation logic (see parameter rOA).

| Code  | Description                                                                             | Def | Min | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|-------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|---------------|
| GFS_T | Generic On/Off function: type 0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                   | 0   | 0   | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFS_S | Generic On/Off function: set point                                                      | 0   | -50 | 50   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| GFS_D | Generic On/Off function: differential                                                   | 0   | 0.0 | 99.9 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| DOS   | Generic On/Off function: digital output<br>0 = disabled 1 = NO1 2 = NO2 3 = NO3 4 = NO4 | 0   | 0   | 4    | -     | S    | NO            |
| rOS   | Generic On/Off function: logic 0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                  | 0   | 0   | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |

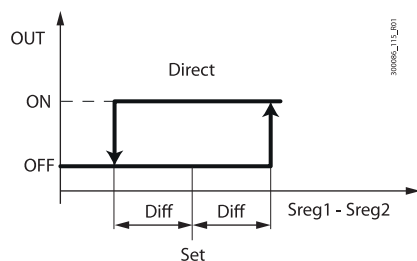


Fig. 5.at

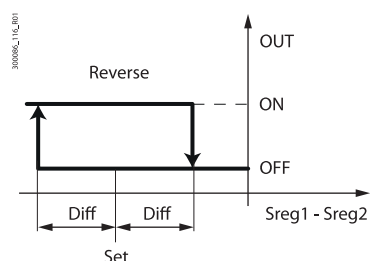


Fig. 5.au

| Ref.    | Description     |
|---------|-----------------|
| Set     | Set point       |
| Diff    | Differential    |
| Sreg1 - | Control probe 1 |
| Sreg2   | Control probe 2 |
| OUT     | Digital output  |

### 5.8.3 Modulating output

Assign the modulating output for the generic function and the type (direct/reverse). It is possible to use proportional control only or PID, as well as a cut-off differential with hysteresis.

| Code    | Description                                                                | Def | Min | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-------|------|---------------|
| GFM_T   | Generic modulating function: type<br>0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse               | 0   | 0   | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_S   | Generic modulating function: set point                                     | 0   | -50 | 50   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| GFM_D   | Generic modulating function: differential                                  | 0   | 0   | 99.9 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Kp  | Generic modulating function: proportional gain                             | 0   | 0   | 100  | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Td  | Generic modulating function: derivative time                               | 0   | 0   | 100  | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Ti  | Generic modulating function: integral time                                 | 0   | 0   | 900  | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_CD  | Generic modulating function: cut-off differential                          | 0   | 0   | 20   | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_H   | Generic modulating function: hysteresis                                    | 0   | 0   | 20   | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Max | Generic modulating function: max output value                              | 0   | 0   | 100  | -     | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Min | Generic modulating function: min output value                              | 0   | 0   | 100  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /Ad     | Generic modulating function: analogue output<br>0 = disabled 1 = Y1 2 = Y2 | 0   | 0   | 2    | -     | S    | NO            |

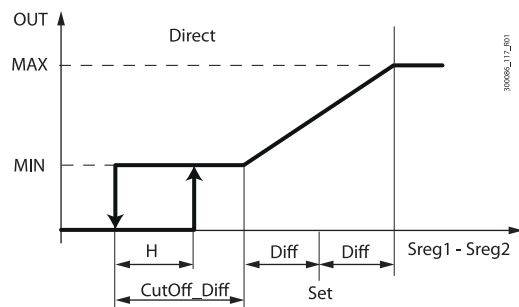


Fig. 5.av

| Ref.          | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Set           | Set point                        |
| Diff          | Differential                     |
| H             | Hysteresis                       |
| Sreg1 - Sreg2 | Control probe1 - Control probe 2 |
| OUT           | Digital output                   |
| CutOff_Diff   | Cut-off differential             |

### 5.8.4 Generic alarm

The alarm can be activated for two reasons:

- switching of the digital input, assigned by parameter DIs: the display shows "GHI"
- if the difference between the values of the control probes exceeds the high or low threshold: the display shows GHI or GLO respectively.

🔔 **Notice:** check that the alarm is generated by only one of the two causes.

🔔 **Notice:** the generic alarm can be configured as a warning or a serious alarm by setting parameter GFA\_AlType.

The generic alarm function reset can be configured as: automatic (default), semi-automatic or manual.

For semi-automatic reset, it is possible to set the number of occurrences of the alarm and corresponding time interval before requiring manual reset directly on the display, via supervisor or APPLICA.

| Code       | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | Def | Min | Max  | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|-----|------|---------------|
| DIs        | Assign digital input for generic alarm function<br>0 = Function disabled<br>1 = digital input 1 (ID1)<br>2 = digital input 2 (ID2)<br>3 = digital input 3 (ID3)<br>4 = digital input 4 (ID4)<br>5 = digital input 5 (ID5)<br>- 1 = serial digital input | 0   | -1  | 5    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_AlType | Generic alarm function: type<br>0 = Warning, 1 = Serious                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 1    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_AA     | Generic alarm function: action performed when the alarm is generated<br>0 = no action<br>1 = stop control<br>2 = reduce control capacity<br>3 = switch off lights                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 3    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_r      | Generic alarm function: reset type<br>0 = automatic<br>2 = manual<br>3 = semi-automatic                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 2    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_n      | Generic alarm function: number of occurrences for semi-automatic alarm reset                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 99   | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_P      | Generic alarm function: time period to monitor semi-automatic alarm reset                                                                                                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 999  | min | S    | NO            |
| GFA_De     | General alarm function: delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 254  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_D      | Generic alarm function: differential                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 99.9 | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_Hth    | Generic alarm function: high temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0   | -50 | 50   | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_Lth    | General alarm function: low temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0   | -50 | 50   | -   | S    | NO            |

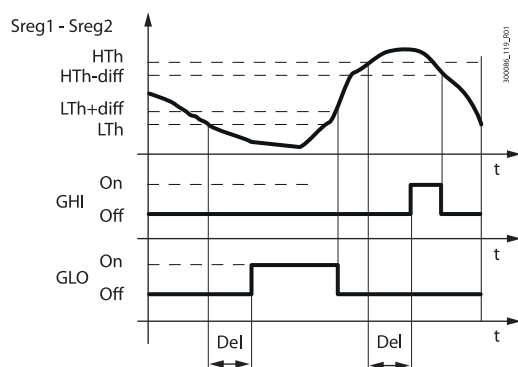


Fig. 5.aw

| Ref.          | Description                      |
|---------------|----------------------------------|
| Lth           | Low temperature threshold        |
| HTh           | High temperature threshold       |
| diff          | Differential                     |
| Del           | Delay                            |
| t             | Time                             |
| Sreg1 - Sreg2 | Control probe1 - Control probe 2 |
| GHI           | High temperature alarm message   |
| GLO           | Low temperature alarm message    |

### Example

Display of the generic alarm when exceeding the thresholds.



Fig. 5.ax

### Generic warning function (prevent)

Before the generic alarm function is activated, a warning signal with automatic reset can also be enabled. Parameters GFA\_1 and GFA\_2 define the activation conditions for both functions.

| Code     | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            | Def | Min | Max   | UOM | User | User terminal |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|---------------|
| GFA_We   | Generic alarm function: enable warning<br>0 = not active, 1 = active                                                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 1     | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WA   | Generic alarm function: action to be performed when warning activated<br>0 = no action                      2 = reduce control capacity<br>1 = stop control                      3 = switch off lights | 0   | 0   | 3     | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WDe  | Generic alarm function: warning activation delay                                                                                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 30000 | s   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WD   | Generic alarm function: warning reset differential                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 99.9  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WHth | General alarm function: high warning threshold                                                                                                                                                         | 0   | -50 | 200   | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WLth | General alarm function: low warning threshold                                                                                                                                                          | 0   | -50 | 200   | -   | S    | NO            |

## 6. PARAMETER TABLE

Below is the table of the parameters that can be displayed on the terminal or can be modified using the commissioning software or APPLICA app.

The APPLICA app and commissioning tools for MPXone have three predefined parameter access levels: User (U), Service (S) and Manufacturer (M).

The default passwords to access the Service and Manufacturer parameters from the APPLICA MPXone app are 22 and 44 respectively. The Manufacturer level password also allows access to the Service parameters, and the level S password also allows access to the User parameters. The password for navigating the menu from the display, on the other hand, is 33.

| Code | Description           | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| PDM  | Manufacturer password | 44  | 0   | 99  | -   | M    | NO            |
| PDS  | Service password      | 22  | 0   | 99  | -   | M    | NO            |
| PDU  | User password         | -   | 0   | 99  | -   | S    | NO            |

### Notice:

- the read-only parameters are not visible from the Applica app using NFC, as NFC memory cannot be overwritten frequently;
- to avoid any fraudulent activities, the default password values should be changed at the end of the commissioning procedure. For example, with the APPLICA app, parameters PDM, PDS and PDU can be used to set new passwords, with a maximum length of 8 characters, both alphanumeric and special.

**Caution:** the operation to reset the default values is not reversible, unless a user configuration has been previously saved for loading using the commissioning software/Applica app, see the paragraph on configurations.

### 6.1 System

| Code | Description                                                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| /P1  | Type of probe, group 1 (S1, S2, S3)<br>0 = PT1000 Standard Range -50T150 °C<br>1 = NTC Standard Range -50T90 °C | 1   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | YES           |
| /P2  | Type of probe, group 2 (S4, S5)<br>1 NTC Standard Range<br>2 0-5 V<br>3 4-20 mA                                 | 2   | 0   | 6   | -     | S    | NO            |
|      | 4 Reserved                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 5 Reserved                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 6 0.5 V-4.5 V                                                                                                   |     |     |     |       |      |               |
| /P3  | Type of probe, group 3 (S6)<br>0 PT1000 Standard Range<br>1 NTC Standard Range<br>2 0-5 V<br>3 4-20 mA          | 1   | 0   | 6   | -     | S    | NO            |
|      | 4 0-10V                                                                                                         |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 5 NTC-HT                                                                                                        |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 6 0.5 V-4.5 V                                                                                                   |     |     |     |       |      |               |
| /P5  | Type of probe, group 5 (S8)<br>1 NTC Standard Range<br>2 0-5 V<br>3 Reserved                                    | 6   | 1   | 6   | -     | S    | NO            |
|      | 4 Reserved                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 5 Reserved                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 6 0.5 V-4.5 V                                                                                                   |     |     |     |       |      |               |
| /FA  | 0 Function disabled<br>1 Probe S1<br>2 Probe S2<br>3 Probe S3<br>4 Probe S4<br>5 Probe S5<br>6 Probe S6         | 1   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | YES           |
|      | 7 Probe 7*                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | 8 Probe 8*                                                                                                      |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | -1 Serial probe S11                                                                                             |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | -2 Serial probe S12                                                                                             |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | -3 Serial probe S13                                                                                             |     |     |     |       |      |               |
|      | -4 Serial probe S14                                                                                             |     |     |     |       |      |               |
| /Fb  | Assign defrost temperature probe (Sd) - see /FA                                                                 | 2   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | YES           |
| /Fc  | Assign air on temperature probe (Sr) - see /FA                                                                  | 3   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | YES           |
| /Fd  | Assign superheated gas temperature probe (tGS) - see /FA                                                        | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FE  | Assign saturated evaporation pressure/temperature probe (PEu/tEu) - see /FA                                     | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FF  | Assign defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) - see /FA                                                              | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FG  | Assign auxiliary temperature/pressure probe 1 (Saux1) - see /FA                                                 | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FH  | Assign auxiliary temperature/pressure probe 1 (Saux1) - see /FA                                                 | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FI  | Assign auxiliary temperature/pressure probe 2 (Saux2) - see /FA                                                 | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FL  | Assign ambient humidity probe (SU) - see /FA                                                                    | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FM  | Assign glass temperature probe (Svt) - see /FA                                                                  | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /Fn  | Assign dewpoint value (SdP) - see /FA                                                                           | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /Fo  | Assign condenser fan control probe                                                                              | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FAF | Assign auxiliary pressure probe 1                                                                               | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /FAG | Assign auxiliary pressure probe 2                                                                               | 0   | -4  | 8*  | -     | S    | NO            |
| /cA  | Outlet temperature probe (Sm) calibration                                                                       | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cb  | Defrost temperature probe (Sd) calibration                                                                      | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cc  | Intake temperature probe (Sr) calibration                                                                       | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cd  | Superheated gas temperature probe (tGs) calibration                                                             | 0   | -20 | 20  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |

| Code  | Description                                                         | Def  | Min  | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|-------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------|---------------|
| /cE   | Saturated evaporation pressure probe (PEu) calibration              | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| /cF   | Defrost temperature probe 2 (Sd2) calibration                       | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cG   | Auxiliary temperature/pressure probe 1 (Saux1) calibration          | 0    | -20  | 20   | -     | M    | NO            |
| /cH   | Auxiliary temperature/pressure probe 2 (Saux2) calibration          | 0    | -20  | 20   | -     | M    | NO            |
| /cI   | Ambient temperature probe (SA) calibration                          | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cL   | Ambient humidity probe (SU) calibration                             | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cM   | Glass temperature probe (Svt) calibration                           | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /cn   | Dewpoint value (SdP) calibration                                    | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| /co   | Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu) calibration                 | 0    | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| /UE   | Maximum value for saturated evaporation temperature probe (PEu/tEu) | 9.3  | /LE  | 200  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| /LE   | Minimum value for saturated evaporation temperature probe (PEu/tEu) | -1   | -1   | /UE  | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| /UA   | Maximum value for auxiliary temperature probe 1 (Saux1)             | 34.5 | /LA  | 200  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /UA2  | Maximum value for auxiliary temperature probe 2 (Saux2)             | 34.5 | /LA2 | 200  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /LA   | Minimum value for auxiliary pressure probe 1 (SPaux1)               | 0    | -1   | /UA  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /LA2  | Minimum value for auxiliary pressure probe 2 (SPaux2)               | 0    | -1   | /UA2 | -     | M    | NO            |
| /UAP  | Maximum value for auxiliary pressure probe 1 (SPaux1)               | 9.3  | /LA  | 200  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /UAP2 | Maximum value for auxiliary pressure probe 2 (SPaux2)               | 9.3  | /LA2 | 200  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /LAP  | Minimum value for auxiliary pressure probe 1 (SPaux1)               | 0    | -1   | /UA  | -     | M    | NO            |
| /UL   | Maximum value for ambient humidity probe (SU)                       | 100  | /LL  | 100  | %RH   | M    | NO            |
| /LL   | Minimum value for ambient humidity probe (SU)                       | 10   | 10   | /UL  | %rH   | M    | NO            |
| /2    | Analogue probe measurement stability                                | 9    | 1    | 15   | -     | M    | NO            |

Tab. 6.a

☛ Notice: (\*) MPXone Advanced model only.

| Code                  | Description                                                                                     | Def | Min                   | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|-----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| <b>Digital inputs</b> |                                                                                                 |     |                       |     |     |      |               |
| DIA                   | Assign digital input for immediate external alarm                                               | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
|                       | 1 Function disabled                                                                             | 5   | digital input 4 (ID4) |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 2 digital input 1 (ID1)                                                                         | 6   | digital input 5 (ID5) |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 3 digital input 2 (ID2)                                                                         | -1  | serial digital input  |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 4 digital input 3 (ID3)                                                                         |     |                       |     |     |      |               |
| DIs                   | Assign digital input for generic alarm function                                                 | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
|                       | 1 Function disabled                                                                             | 5   | digital input 4 (ID4) |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 2 digital input 1 (ID1)                                                                         | 6   | digital input 5 (ID5) |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 3 digital input 2 (ID2)                                                                         | -1  | serial digital input  |     |     |      |               |
|                       | 4 digital input 3 (ID3)                                                                         |     |                       |     |     |      |               |
| DIB                   | Assign delayed external alarm digital input - see DIA                                           | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIC                   | Assign enable defrost digital input - see DIA                                                   | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DID                   | Assign start defrost digital input - see DIA                                                    | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIE                   | Assign digital input for door switch with solenoid/compressor and evaporator fans OFF - see DIA | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIF                   | Assign remote ON/OFF digital input - see DIA                                                    | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIG                   | Assign curtain switch digital input - see DIA                                                   | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIH                   | Assign start/stop continuous cycle digital input - see DIA                                      | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIL                   | Assign timed digital input - see DIA                                                            | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIM                   | Assign digital input for switching to standby mode - see DIA                                    | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIn                   | Assign digital input for switching to clean mode - see DIA                                      | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIo                   | Assign working parameter set change digital input - see DIA                                     | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIP                   | Assign door switch without control stop digital input - see DIA                                 | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIr                   | Assign defrost according to DI status digital input - see DIA                                   | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIs                   | Assign defrost according to DI status digital input - see DIA                                   | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| DIV                   | Assign digital input for enabling alternative superheat set point - see DIA                     | 0   | -1                    | 5   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIA                   | Immediate alarm digital input logic 0 = direct logic 1 = reverse logic                          | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIb                   | Delayed external alarm digital input logic - see rIA                                            | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIc                   | Enable defrost digital input logic - see rIA                                                    | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rId                   | Start defrost digital input logic - see rIA                                                     | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIE                   | Door with solenoid/compressor and evaporator fans OFF digital input logic - see rIA             | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIF                   | Remote ON/OFF digital input logic - see rIA                                                     | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIG                   | Curtain switch digital input logic - see rIA                                                    | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIh                   | Start/stop continuous cycle digital input logic - see rIA                                       | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIL                   | Timed digital input logic - see rIA                                                             | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIM                   | Standby mode switch digital input logic - see rIA                                               | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIn                   | Clean mode switch digital input logic - see rIA                                                 | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIo                   | Change working parameter configuration digital input logic - see rIA                            | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIP                   | Door switch without control stop digital input - see rIA                                        | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIr                   | Defrost according to DI status digital input logic - see rIA                                    | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| rIs                   | Generic function alarm digital input logic - see rIA                                            | 0   | 0                     | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

| Code                    | Description                                                                                                                             | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal         |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----------------------|
| DIA                     | Select digital input broadcast from main to secondary devices (only on main)                                                            | 0   | -1  | 5   | -     | S    | NO                    |
|                         | -1 from the supervisor                                                                                                                  | 3   |     |     |       |      | digital input 3 (ID3) |
|                         | 0 disabled                                                                                                                              | 4   |     |     |       |      | digital input 4 (ID4) |
|                         | 1 digital input 1 (ID1)                                                                                                                 | 5   |     |     |       |      | digital input 5 (ID5) |
|                         | 2 digital input 2 (ID2)                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |       |      |                       |
| dlt                     | Timer duration (timed input) 0 = function disabled                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 999 | min   | S    | NO                    |
| <b>Digital outputs</b>  |                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |       |      |                       |
| DOA                     | Assign solenoid/compressor digital output                                                                                               | 3   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
|                         | 0 not configured                                                                                                                        | 3   |     |     |       |      | digital input 3 (ID3) |
|                         | 1 digital input 1 (ID1)                                                                                                                 | 4   |     |     |       |      | digital input 4 (ID4) |
|                         | 2 digital input 2 (ID2)                                                                                                                 |     |     |     |       |      |                       |
| DOb                     | Assign alarm digital output - see DOA                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOc                     | Assign auxiliary digital output - see DOA                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOd                     | Assign auxiliary digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA                                                     | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOE                     | Assign light digital output - see DOA                                                                                                   | 4   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOF                     | Assign light digital output serving the main on the secondary devices - see DOA                                                         | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOG                     | Assign defrost digital output - see DOA                                                                                                 | 1   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOH                     | Assign auxiliary evaporator defrost digital output - see DOA                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOK                     | Assign second ON/OFF compressor digital output - see DOA                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOI                     | Assign evaporator fan digital output - see DOA                                                                                          | 2   | 0   | 4   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| DOo                     | Assign timed digital output - see DOA                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| DOP                     | Assign drain heater digital output - see DOA                                                                                            | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| DOQ                     | Assign anti-sweat heater digital output - see DOA                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOt                     | Assign condenser fan digital output - see DOA                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| DOAA                    | Assign hot gas defrost digital output - see DOA                                                                                         | 0   | 0   | 4   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOA                     | Solenoid/compressor digital output logic 0 = direct, 1 = reverse                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOb                     | Alarm digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOc                     | Auxiliary digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOd                     | Auxiliary serving the main on the secondary devices digital output logic - see rOA                                                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOE                     | Light digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| rOF                     | Light serving the main on the secondary devices digital output logic - see rOA                                                          | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| rOG                     | Defrost digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| rOH                     | Auxiliary evaporator defrost digital output logic - see rOA                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| rOI                     | Evaporator fan digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| rOo                     | Timed digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOP                     | Drain heater digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOQ                     | Anti-sweat heater digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOt                     | Condenser fan digital output logic                                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| rOAA                    | Hot gas defrost digital output logic - see rOA                                                                                          | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| H9                      | Output switched with time bands<br>0 = Light<br>1 = AUX                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| <b>Analogue outputs</b> |                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |       |      |                       |
| /AA                     | Assign analogue output for modulating evaporator fans<br>0 = not configured<br>1 = analogue output 1 (Y1)<br>2 = analogue output 2 (Y2) | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| /Ab                     | Assign analogue output for modulating valve - see /AA                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| /Ac                     | Assign analogue output for modulating anti-sweat heaters - see /AA                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| /Ad                     | Assign analogue output for generic modulating function - see /AA                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| /AE                     | Assign analogue output for condenser fans                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | M    | NO                    |
| <b>Control</b>          |                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |       |      |                       |
| ON                      | ON/OFF command 0 = OFF, 1 = ON                                                                                                          | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | YES                   |
| /4                      | Virtual probe composition 0 = Outlet probe Sm 100 = Intake probe Sr                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 100 | %     | S    | NO                    |
| r1                      | Minimum set point                                                                                                                       | -50 | -50 | r2  | °C/°F | M    | NO                    |
| r2                      | Maximum set point                                                                                                                       | 50  | r1  | 200 | °C/°F | M    | NO                    |
| r4                      | Automatic night set point variation                                                                                                     | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO                    |
| r6                      | Probe for night-time control<br>0 = virtual probe Sv, 1 = intake probe Sr                                                               | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                    |
| ro                      | Control offset with probe error                                                                                                         | 0   | 0   | 20  | °C/°F | S    | NO                    |
| r7                      | Main solenoid valve configuration<br>0 = local valve, 1 = network valve (connected to main)                                             | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | YES                   |
| St                      | Set point                                                                                                                               | 50  | r1  | r2  | °C/°F | U    | YES                   |

| Code    | Description                                                                                                                               | Def | Min  | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|---------------|
| St2     | Intake probe set point with double thermostat                                                                                             | 50  | r1   | r2   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rd      | Differential                                                                                                                              | 2   | 0.1  | 99.9 | °C/°F | U    | YES           |
| rC      | Operating mode 0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                                                                                    | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | U    | NO            |
| rd2     | Set point St2 differential with double thermostat<br>0.0 = function disabled                                                              | 0   | 0    | 99.9 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHS     | Virtual probe composition for glass temp. probe estimate<br>0 = Outlet probe Sm 100 = Intake probe Sr                                     | 20  | 0    | 100  | %     | S    | NO            |
| rHA     | Coeff. A for glass temp. probe estimate                                                                                                   | 2   | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHb     | Coeff. B for glass temp. probe estimate                                                                                                   | 22  | 0    | 100  | -     | S    | NO            |
| rHo     | Offset for anti-sweat modulation                                                                                                          | 2   | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHd     | Differential for anti-sweat heater modulation                                                                                             | 0   | 0    | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| rHu     | Manual anti-sweat heater activation percentage (of period 'rHt')<br>0 = function disabled                                                 | 70  | 0    | 100  | %     | S    | NO            |
| rHt     | Manual anti-sweat heater activation period<br>0 = function disabled                                                                       | 5   | 0    | 180  | min   | S    | NO            |
| CLt     | Max time for clean status                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0    | 999  | min   | U    | NO            |
| Stt     | Maximum time for standby status                                                                                                           | 0   | 0    | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |
| H14     | Time light stays on after closing the door                                                                                                | 0   | 0    | 240  | min   | U    | NO            |
| dbS     | Safety timeout for double thermostat function                                                                                             | 0   | 0    | 240  | min   | M    | NO            |
| db1     | Double thermostat function logic<br>0 = logical AND, 1 = logical OR                                                                       | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | M    | NO            |
| Defrost |                                                                                                                                           |     |      |      |       |      |               |
| d0      | Assign digital input for generic alarm function                                                                                           | 0   | 0    | 4    | -     | S    | YES           |
|         | <div><div>1 heater by temperature</div><div>5 hot gas by time</div></div>                                                                 |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>2 hot gas by temperature</div><div>6 heater by time</div></div>                                                                 |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>3 heater by time</div><div>with temperature control</div></div>                                                                 |     |      |      |       |      |               |
| dEP     | <div><div>0 Not configured</div><div>8 Auxiliary 2 (Saux2)</div></div>                                                                    | 0   | 0    | 14   | -     | S    |               |
|         | <div><div>1 Outlet (Sm)</div><div>9 Ambient (SA)</div></div>                                                                              |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>2 Defrost (Sd)</div><div>10 Ambient humidity (SU)</div></div>                                                                   |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>3 Intake (Sr)</div><div>11 Glass temperature (Svt)</div></div>                                                                  |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>4 Superheated gas (tGS)</div><div>12 Dew point (SdP)</div></div>                                                                |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)</div><div>13 Virtual probe (Sv)</div></div>                                              |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)</div><div>14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)</div></div>                                              |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>7 Auxiliary 1 (Saux1)</div></div>                                                                                               |     |      |      |       |      |               |
| dET     | Temperature threshold for end defrost in advance                                                                                          | 50  | 99.9 | 99.9 | °C    | S    | NO            |
| d2      | End defrost synchronised by main<br>0 = not synchronised, 1 = synchronised                                                                | 1   | 0    | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| d3      | Send start network defrost signal (for main)<br>0 = yes, 1 = no<br>Ignore start network defrost signal (for secondary)<br>0 = no, 1 = yes | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| dl      | Maximum interval between consecutive defrosts                                                                                             | 8   | 0    | 240  | hours | S    | YES           |
| dt1     | End defrost temperature (read by Sd)                                                                                                      | 8   | -50  | 50   | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| dt2     | End defrost temperature (read by Sd2)                                                                                                     | 8   | -50  | 50   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| dP1     | Maximum defrost duration                                                                                                                  | 45  | 1    | 240  | min   | S    | YES           |
| dP2     | Max secondary evaporator defrost duration                                                                                                 | 45  | 1    | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |
| d4      | Defrost at power on<br>(main = network defrost; secondary = local defrost)<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes                                             | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| d5      | Defrost delay at power-on or (for secondary) after control from main<br>0 = delay disabled                                                | 0   | 0    | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |
| d6      | Display on terminals during defrost<br>0 = temperature alternating with 'dEF'<br>1 = freeze display<br>2 = 'dEF'                          | 1   | 0    | 2    | -     | U    | NO            |
| dd      | Dripping time after defrost (fans off)<br>0 = no dripping                                                                                 | 2   | 0    | 15   | min   | S    | NO            |
| d7      | Skip defrost<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled                                                                                                 | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| d8      | Bypass high temperature alarm time after defrost                                                                                          | 30  | 1    | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |
| d9      | Defrost priority over compressor protection times<br>0 = compressor protection times observed,<br>1 = compressor protection times ignored | 1   | 0    | 1    | -     | M    | NO            |
| d10     | Defrost time in running time mode<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                | 0   | 0    | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |
| d11     | Defrost temperature threshold in running time mode                                                                                        | -30 | -50  | 50   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| d12     | Pressure probe alarm management during defrost                                                                                            | 0   | 0    | 3    | -     | M    | NO            |
|         | <div><div>probe error</div><div>supervisor update</div></div>                                                                             |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>0 disabled</div><div>enabled</div></div>                                                                                        |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>1 enabled</div><div>enabled</div></div>                                                                                         |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>2 disabled</div><div>disabled</div></div>                                                                                       |     |      |      |       |      |               |
|         | <div><div>3 enabled</div><div>disabled</div></div>                                                                                        |     |      |      |       |      |               |
| dH1     | Pump down duration 0 = pump down disabled                                                                                                 | 0   | 0    | 999  | s     | M    | NO            |

| Code | Description                                                                  | Def | Min  | Max  | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|------|------|-------|------|---------------|
| dHG  | Hot gas valve movement duration                                              | 0   | 0    | 999  | s     | M    | NO            |
| dS1  | Compressor off time in sequential stop defrost mode<br>0 = function disabled | 0   | 0    | 45   | min   | M    | NO            |
| dS2  | Compressor operating time in sequential stop defrost mode                    | 120 | 0    | 240  | min   | M    | NO            |
| ddt  | Additional end defrost temperature delta in power defrost mode               | 0   | -20  | 20   | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| ddP  | Additional maximum defrost time delta in power defrost mode                  | 0   | 0    | 60   | min   | S    | NO            |
| dn   | Nominal defrost duration for skip defrost                                    | 75  | 0    | 100  | %     | S    | NO            |
| r3   | End defrost by timeout signal<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled                   | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | S    | NO            |
| c7   | Defrost priority over continuous cycle<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes                    | 0   | 0    | 1    | -     | M    | NO            |
| dd1  | Assign probe 1 to determine start defrost (dd1-dd2) - see FSa                | 0   | 0    | 14   | -     | S    | NO            |
| dd2  | Assign probe 2 to determine start defrost (dd1-dd2) - see FSa                | 0   | 0    | 14   | -     | S    | NO            |
| dTd  | Temperature differential threshold to start defrost                          | 50  | 99.9 | 99.9 | °C    | S    | NO            |
| tdd  | Threshold evaluation time to start defrost                                   | 60  | 15   | 240  | min   | S    | NO            |

**Defrost scheduling**

|           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |   |   |    |         |   |    |
|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|---|----|---------|---|----|
| td1..8-d  | Defrost 1 to 8 - day<br>0 = event disabled<br>1 to 7 = Monday to Sunday<br>8 = Monday to Friday<br>9 = from Monday to Saturday<br>10 = Saturday & Sunday<br>11 = every day                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0 | 0 | 11 | day     | S | NO |
| td1..8-hh | Defrost 1 to 8 - hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0 | 0 | 23 | hours   | S | NO |
| td1..8-mm | Defrost 1 to 8 - minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 | 0 | 59 | minutes | S | NO |
| td1..8-P  | Defrost 1 to 8 - enable power defrost:<br>0 = normal, 1 = power defrost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 0 | 0 | 1  | -       | S | NO |
| d1S       | Number of daily defrosts (td1)<br>0 = Disabled<br>5 = 4 hours and 48 minutes<br>10 = 2 hours and 24 minutes<br>1 = 24 hours and 0 minutes<br>6 = 4 hours and 0 minutes<br>11 = 2 hours and 11 minutes<br>2 = 12 hours and 0 minutes<br>7 = 3 hours and 26 minutes<br>12 = 2 hours and 0 minutes<br>3 = 8 hours and 0 minutes<br>8 = 3 hours and 0 minutes<br>13 = 1 hour and 0 minutes<br>4 = 6 hours and 0 minutes<br>9 = 2 hours and 40 minutes<br>14 = 30 minutes | 0 | 0 | 14 | -       | S | NO |
| d2S       | Number of daily defrosts (td2) - see d1S                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0 | 0 | 14 | -       | S | NO |

**Evaporator fans**

|     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |     |     |     |       |   |     |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|
| F0  | Evaporator fan management<br>0 = always on<br>1 = activation based on Sa - Sb (see FSa and FSb)<br>2 = activation based on Sa<br>3 = fans ON with door closed (dip configured)<br>(Sa = first probe, Sb = second probe) | 0   | 0   | 2   | -     | S | YES |
| F00 | Condenser fan management:<br>0 = always on with compressor on<br>1 = activation based on Sc, off with compressor off.                                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S | NO  |
| F1  | Evaporator fan activation threshold (only if F0 = 1 or 2)                                                                                                                                                               | -5  | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S | YES |
| F2  | Evaporator fans with compressor off<br>0 = see F0<br>1 = always off                                                                                                                                                     | 1   | 0   | 1   | -     | S | YES |
| F3  | Evaporator fans during defrost<br>0 = on, 1 = off                                                                                                                                                                       | 1   | 0   | 1   | -     | S | F3  |
| Fd  | Post-dripping time after defrost (fans off with control active)                                                                                                                                                         | 2   | 0   | 15  | min   | S | NO  |
| Frd | Fan activation differential (including variable speed)                                                                                                                                                                  | 2   | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F | S | YES |
| F4  | Condenser fan deactivation temperature                                                                                                                                                                                  | 40  | -50 | 200 | °C/°F | S | NO  |
| F5  | Evaporator fan cut-off temperature (hysteresis 1°C)                                                                                                                                                                     | 50  | F1  | 50  | °C/°F | S | NO  |
| F5d | Condenser fan activation differential                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5   | 0.1 | 60  | °C/°F | S | NO  |
| F6  | Max evaporator fan speed                                                                                                                                                                                                | 100 | F7  | 100 | %     | M | NO  |
| F7  | Min evaporator fan speed                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | F6  | %     | M | NO  |
| F8  | Evaporator fan peak time<br>0 = Function disabled                                                                                                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 240 | s     | M | NO  |
| F10 | Evaporator fan time forced at max speed<br>0 = Function disabled                                                                                                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   | M | NO  |

| Code                                    | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Def          | Min        | Max   | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|------------|-------|-------|------|---------------|
| FSa                                     | First fan control probe                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 2            | 0          | 14    | -     | M    | NO            |
|                                         | 0 Not configured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8            |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 1 Outlet (Sm)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 9            |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 2 Defrost (Sd)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 10           |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 3 Intake (Sr)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 11           |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 4 Superheated gas (tGS)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 12           |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 13           |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 14           |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 7 Auxiliary 1 (Saux1)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 8 Auxiliary 2 (Saux2)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 9 Ambient (SA)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 10 Ambient humidity (SU)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 11 Glass temperature (Svt)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 12 Dew point (SdP)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 13 Virtual probe (Sv)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |            |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |              |            |       |       |      |               |
| FSb                                     | Second fan control probe - see FSa                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 13           | 0          | 14    | -     | M    | NO            |
| Fpd                                     | Evaporator fans during post-dripping<br>0 = On, 1 = Off                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0            | 0          | 1     | -     | 0    | NO            |
| POM                                     | Unit cooling capacity indication                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 4000         | 0          | 32000 | watts | M    | NO            |
| <b>EEV (Electronic expansion valve)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |              |            |       |       |      |               |
| P1                                      | Electronic valve type<br>0 = not used/thermostatic valve<br>1 = Reserved<br>2 = CAREL E2V valve (superheat probes connected to the controller)<br>3, 4, 5 = reserved<br>6 = CAREL E2V valve (superheat probes connected to the driver)<br>7 = PWM valve (0-10 V) | 0            | 0          | 6     | -     | S    | YES           |
| P3                                      | Superheat set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 10           | 0          | 25    | K     | S    | YES           |
| P4                                      | Proportional gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 15           | 0          | 100   | -     | S    | NO            |
| P5                                      | Integral time<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 150          | 0          | 900   | s     | S    | NO            |
| P6                                      | Derivative time<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 5            | 0          | 100   | s     | S    | NO            |
| P7                                      | LowSH: low superheat threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 5            | -10        | P3    | K     | S    | YES           |
| P8                                      | LowSH: integral time<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 15           | 0          | 240   | s     | M    | NO            |
| P9                                      | LowSH: alarm delay<br>0 = alarm disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 600          | 0          | 999   | s     | M    | NO            |
| P10                                     | Enable close solenoid valve for low superheat (LowSH) and/or low suction temperature (LSA)<br>1 = closing enabled                                                                                                                                                | 0            | 0          | 1     | -     | M    | NO            |
| P11                                     | LSA: low suction temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -50          | -50        | 50    | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| P12                                     | LSA: alarm delay<br>0 = alarm disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 600          | 0          | 999   | s     | M    | NO            |
| P14                                     | Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')<br>1 = signal enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 1            | 0          | 1     | -     | M    | NO            |
| P15                                     | Support saturated temperature for pressure probe error                                                                                                                                                                                                           | -15          | -50        | 50    | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| PH                                      | Refrigerant                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 3            | 0          | 47    | -     | S    | YES           |
|                                         | Val. Desc.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Val. Desc.   | Val. Desc. |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 0 N.A.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 16 R413A     | 32 R447A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 1 R22                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 17 R422A     | 33 R448A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 2 R134a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 18 R423A     | 34 R449A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 3 R404A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 19 R407A     | 35 R450A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 4 R407C                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 20 R427A     | 36 R452A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 5 R410A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 21 R245Fa    | 37 R508B   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 6 R507A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 22 R407F     | 38 R452B   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 7 R290                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 23 R32       | 39 R513A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 8 R600                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 24 HTR01     | 40 R454B   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 9 R600a                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 25 HTR02     | 41 R458A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 10 R717                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 26 R23       | 42 R407H   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 11 R744                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 27 HFO1234yf | 43 R454A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 12 R728                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 28 HFO1234ze | 44 R454C   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 13 R1270                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 29 R455A     | 45 R470A   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 14 R417A                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 30 R170      | 46 R515B   |       |       |      |               |
|                                         | 15 R422D                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 31 R442A     | 47 R466A   |       |       |      |               |
| PSb                                     | Valve standby position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0            | 0          | 480   | steps | S    | NO            |
| PM1                                     | MOP: max saturated evaporation temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 50           | -50        | 50    | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| PM2                                     | MOP: integral time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 20           | 0          | 800   | s     | M    | NO            |
| PM3                                     | MOP: alarm delay<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 600          | 0          | 999   | s     | S    | NO            |
| PM4                                     | MOP: function activation delay when starting control                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2            | 0          | 240   | s     | M    | NO            |
| PM5                                     | MOP: close solenoid valve<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0            | 0          | 1     | -     | S    | NO            |
| PM6                                     | MOP: max suction temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 30           | -50        | 50    | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| PL1                                     | LOP: min saturated evaporation temperature threshold                                                                                                                                                                                                             | -50          | -50        | 50    | °C/°F | M    | NO            |
| PL2                                     | LOP: integral time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0            | 0          | 800   | s     | M    | NO            |
| PL3                                     | LOP: alarm delay<br>0 = function disabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0            | 0          | 240   | s     | S    | NO            |
| cP1                                     | Initial valve saturation when control starts                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 30           | 0          | 100   | %     | M    | NO            |

| Code | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| Pdd  | Initial valve position maintenance time after defrost                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 10  | 0   | 30  | min   | S    | NO            |
| Po6  | PWM modulation period                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 6   | 0   | 255 | s     | M    | NO            |
| Po6H | % threshold above which the output is always ON                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 95  | 0   | 100 | %     | M    | NO            |
| Po6L | % threshold below which the output is always OFF                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5   | 0   | 100 | %     | M    | NO            |
| dSb  | Valve position during defrost<br>0: as defined by the type of defrost<br>1: forced closed<br>2 to 100: opening percentage                                                                                                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 100 | %     | M    | NO            |
| PMP  | Enable manual expansion valve positioning<br>0 = disabled, 1 = enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PMu  | Manual valve position                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | -   | 0   | 600 | steps | S    | NO            |
| PSM  | Smooth lines - enable function                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PLt  | Smooth lines - offset to stop control below set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 2   | 0   | 10  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| PHS  | Smooth lines - max superheat offset                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | 15  | 0   | 50  | K     | S    | NO            |
| PSd  | Derivative time (Smooth Lines)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 100 | s     | S    | NO            |
| PSI  | Integral time (Smooth Lines)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 150 | 0   | 800 | s     | S    | NO            |
| PSP  | Proportional gain (Smooth Lines)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 5   | 0   | 100 | -     | S    | NO            |
| EDI  | EVD ice/mini: digital input configuration<br>1 = start/stop control<br>2 = backup control                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 2   | 1   | 2   | -     | S    | NO            |
| PP1  | EVD ice/mini: evaporation pressure probe configuration (only when P1=6)<br>1 -1 to 4.2 barg<br>2 0.4 to 9.3 barg<br>3 -1 to 9.3 barg<br>4 0 to 17.3 barg<br>5 0.85 to 34.2 barg<br>6 0 to 34.5 barg<br>7 0 to 45 barg<br>8 -1 to 12.8 barg<br>9 0 to 20.7 barg<br>10 1.86 to 43.0 barg<br>11 Reserved | 3   | 1   | 11  | -     | S    | NO            |

**Solenoid/compressor**

|     |                                                                                                                                            |    |   |     |       |   |    |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|---|-----|-------|---|----|
| c0  | Delay to enable solenoid/compressor and evaporation fans at power-on                                                                       | 0  | 0 | 240 | min   | M | NO |
| c1  | Min time between consecutive compressor starts                                                                                             | 0  | 0 | 15  | min   | M | NO |
| c2  | Min compressor OFF time                                                                                                                    | 0  | 0 | 15  | min   | M | NO |
| c3  | Min compressor ON time                                                                                                                     | 0  | 0 | 15  | min   | M | NO |
| c4  | ON time for duty setting operation (Toff = 15 minutes, fixed value)<br>0 = compressor/valve always OFF<br>100 = compressor/valve always ON | 0  | 0 | 100 | min   | M | NO |
| cc  | Running time in continuous cycle<br>0 = Disabled                                                                                           | 0  | 0 | 15  | hours | M | NO |
| c6  | Low temperature alarm bypass time after continuous cycle                                                                                   | 60 | 0 | 240 | min   | M | NO |
| c11 | Second compressor start delay                                                                                                              | 4  | 0 | 250 | s     | S | NO |

**VCC**

|     |                                                                                                                                   |     |   |     |    |   |    |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|---|-----|----|---|----|
| cdf | Compressor frequency for hot gas defrost                                                                                          | 140 | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cMA | Max rotation frequency                                                                                                            | 150 | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cMf | Maximum VCC compressor control frequency                                                                                          | 100 | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cMi | VCC compressor switch-off frequency                                                                                               | 30  | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cnf | Minimum VCC compressor control frequency                                                                                          | 52  | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cSc | Soft-start frequency                                                                                                              | 53  | 0 | 200 | Hz | M | NO |
| cSt | Soft-start duration                                                                                                               | 5   | 0 | 240 | s  | M | NO |
| /Ag | Assign VCC compressor analogue output (see /AA)<br>0 = not configured<br>1 = analogue output 1 (Y1)<br>2 = analogue output 2 (Y2) | 0   | 0 | 2   | -  | M | NO |
| /P6 | modulation type for Y1                                                                                                            | 0   | 0 | 6   | -  | M | NO |
| /P7 | modulation type for Y2                                                                                                            | 0   | 0 | 6   | -  | M | NO |

**Alarms**

|     |                                                                                                                                             |   |     |     |       |   |     |
|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---|-----|-----|-------|---|-----|
| A0  | High and low temperature alarm reset differential                                                                                           | 2 | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F | S | YES |
| A1  | Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relative to the set point St or absolute (ALA, AHA)<br>0 = relative, 1 = absolute                                 | 0 | 0   | 1   | -     | S | NO  |
| A2  | Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) relative to the set point St2 or absolute (ALA2, AHA2) 0 = relative, 1 = absolute                               | 0 | 0   | 1   | -     | S | NO  |
| A10 | Configure solenoid/compressor control during external alarm (immediate or delayed) with fixed 15 min OFF time 0 = always ON 100 = always ON | 0 | 0   | 100 | min   | S | NO  |
| A11 | Delay time for delayed external alarm 0 = Signal-only alarm                                                                                 | 0 | 0   | 240 | min   | S | NO  |

| Code   | Description                                                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal                           |
|--------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| AA     | Assign probe for high (AH/AHA) and low (AL/ALA) temperature alarms                | 1   | 0   | 14  | -     | S    | YES                                     |
|        | 0 Not configured                                                                  | 8   |     |     |       |      | Auxiliary 2 (Saux2)                     |
|        | 1 Outlet (Sm)                                                                     | 9   |     |     |       |      | Ambient (SA)                            |
|        | 2 Defrost (Sd)                                                                    | 10  |     |     |       |      | Reserved                                |
|        | 3 Intake (Sr)                                                                     | 11  |     |     |       |      | Glass temperature (Svt)                 |
|        | 4 Superheated gas (tGS)                                                           | 12  |     |     |       |      | Dew point (SdP)                         |
|        | 5 Reserved                                                                        | 13  |     |     |       |      | Virtual probe (Sv)                      |
|        | 6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)                                                                 | 14  |     |     |       |      | Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu) |
|        | 7 Auxiliary 1 (Saux1)                                                             |     |     |     |       |      |                                         |
| AA2    | Assign probe for high (AH2, AHA2) and low (AL2, ALA2) temperature alarms - see AA | 1   | 0   | 14  | -     | S    | NO                                      |
| AL     | Low temperature alarm threshold (relative to set point)                           | 4   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES                                     |
| ALA *  | Low temperature alarm threshold (absolute threshold)                              | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| AH     | High temperature alarm threshold (relative to set point)                          | 10  | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES                                     |
| AHA *  | High temperature alarm threshold (absolute threshold)                             | 0   | -50 | 200 | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| AL2    | Low temperature alarm threshold 2                                                 | 0   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| ALA2 * | Low temperature alarm threshold 2 (absolute threshold)                            | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| AH2    | High temperature alarm threshold 2                                                | 0   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| AHA2 * | High temperature alarm threshold 2 (absolute threshold)                           | 0   | -50 | 200 | °C/°F | S    | NO                                      |
| Ad     | Delay time for high and low temperature alarms (AH/AHA, AL/ALA)                   | 120 | 0   | 240 | min   | U    | YES                                     |
| Ad2    | Delay time for high and low temp. alarms (AH2/AHA2, AL2/ALA2)                     | 30  | 1   | 240 | min   | U    | NO                                      |
| Ar     | Signal alarms from secondary to main<br>0 = not enabled, 1 = enabled              | 1   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO                                      |
| Add    | High temperature alarm bypass time for door open                                  | 30  | 1   | 240 | min   | U    | NO                                      |
| Tdoor  | Door open: alarm delay                                                            | 30  | 1   | 240 | min   | S    | NO                                      |
| Htd    | HACCP alarm delay - 0 = monitoring disabled                                       | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   | S    | NO                                      |

**Notice \*:** for alarms with an absolute activation threshold (A1=1) the thresholds ALA/ALA2 and AHA/AHA2 need to be set correctly (default 0).

#### RTC (Real Time Clock)

|     |                             |   |    |    |   |   |    |
|-----|-----------------------------|---|----|----|---|---|----|
| y__ | Date/time: year             | - | 17 | 99 | - | S | NO |
| M__ | Date/time: month            | - | 1  | 12 | - | S | NO |
| d__ | Date/time: day of the month | - | 1  | 31 | - | S | NO |
| h__ | Date/time: hour             | - | 0  | 23 | - | S | NO |
| m__ | Date/time: minute           | - | 0  | 59 | - | S | NO |
| u__ | Date/time: day of the week  | - | 0  | 7  | - | S | NO |

#### Connectivity

|    |                                                      |         |          |     |   |   |                          |
|----|------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|-----|---|---|--------------------------|
| In | Type of unit<br>0 = Secondary, 1 = Main              | 0       | 0        | 1   | - | S | YES                      |
| H0 | Serial or main/secondary network address             | 199     | 1        | 247 | - | S | YES                      |
| H1 | BMS serial port configuration (stop bits and parity) | 1       | 0        | 5   | - | S | YES                      |
|    | 0 1 stop bit, no parity                              | 3       |          |     |   |   | 2 stop bits, even parity |
|    | 1 2 stop bit, no parity                              | 4       |          |     |   |   | 1 stop bit, odd parity   |
|    | 2 1 stop bit, even parity                            | 5       |          |     |   |   | 2 stop bit, odd parity   |
| H2 | BMS serial port configuration (stop bits and parity) | 4       | 0        | 8   | - | S | YES                      |
|    | 0 1200                                               | 3 9600  | 6 57600  |     |   |   |                          |
|    | 1 2400                                               | 4 19200 | 7 115200 |     |   |   |                          |
|    | 2 4800                                               | 5 38400 |          |     |   |   |                          |
| H3 | BMS port serial protocol 0 = Carel, 1 = Modbus       | 1       | 0        | 1   | - | S | YES                      |

#### Fieldbus

|    |                                                                   |         |          |    |   |   |     |
|----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|----------|----|---|---|-----|
| Sn | Number of secondary devices in the local network 0 = no secondary | 0       | 0        | 9* | - | S | YES |
| H2 | Serial port baud rate (bit/s)                                     | 4       | 0        | 1  | - | S | NO  |
|    | 0 1200                                                            | 3 9600  | 6 57600  |    |   |   |     |
|    | 1 2400                                                            | 4 19200 | 7 115200 |    |   |   |     |
|    | 2 4800                                                            | 5 38400 |          |    |   |   |     |

**Notice \*:** up to 9 secondary devices for the Medium and Advanced models, limited to 5 for the Basic model

#### Display

|     |                                                                       |          |   |    |   |   |                     |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------|---|----|---|---|---------------------|
| /5  | Unit of measure<br>0 = °C/barg, 1 = °F/psig                           | 0        | 0 | 1  | - | S | YES                 |
| /6  | Display decimal point<br>0 = Yes, 1 = No                              | 0        | 0 | 1  | - | S | NO                  |
| /t  | Display signals/alarms on remote display<br>0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled | 0        | 0 | 1  | - | S | NO                  |
| /t1 | Display on user terminal                                              | 9        | 0 | 16 | - | S | NO                  |
|     | 0 Terminal disabled                                                   | 10       |   |    |   |   | Virtual probe       |
|     | 1 to 6 Probe 1 to 6                                                   | 11 to 14 |   |    |   |   | Serial probe 1 to 4 |
|     | 7 to 8 Reserved                                                       | 15       |   |    |   |   | Temp. set point     |
|     | 9 Control probe                                                       | 16       |   |    |   |   | Current superheat   |
| /t2 | Display on remote display - see /t1                                   | 0        | 0 | 16 | - | S | NO                  |
| H5  | Enable keypad and NFC functions<br>0 = Disabled, 1 = Enabled          | 1        | 0 | 1  | - | U | NO                  |

| Code                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Def | Min | Max  | UOM     | User | User terminal |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|------|---------|------|---------------|
| H8                          | Buzzer<br>0 = No, 1 = Yes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 1   | 0   | 1    | -       | U    | NO            |
| ON                          | Unit On/Off command on display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 1   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| ONK                         | Unit On/Off command from display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | 1   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| ONS                         | Unit On/Off command from supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| <b>Day/Night</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |      |         |      |               |
| tS1..8-d                    | Start time band 1 to 8 day: day - see (td1...8-d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 11   | day     | S    | NO            |
| tS1..8-hh                   | Start time band 1 to 8 day: hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 23   | hours   | S    | NO            |
| tS1..8-mm                   | Start time band 1 to 8 day: minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 59   | minutes | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-d                    | End time band 1 to 8 day: day - see (td1...8-d)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 11   | day     | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-hh                   | End time band 1 to 8 day: hours                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 23   | hours   | S    | NO            |
| tE1..8-mm                   | End time band 1 to 8 day: minutes                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 59   | minutes | S    | NO            |
| <b>Periodic logs</b>        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |      |         |      |               |
| Log_h                       | Periodic log: hours (start sampling)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0   | 0   | 23   | hours   | S    | NO            |
| Log_m                       | Periodic log: minutes (start sampling)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0   | 0   | 59   | minutes | S    | NO            |
| <b>Maintenance counters</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |      |         |      |               |
| HMP                         | Unit operating hour threshold (in thousands)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 45   | hours   | S    | NO            |
| HMr                         | Reset operating hours parameter and maintenance warning                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| HMc                         | Threshold for number of days until next unit maintenance                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | -1  | -1  | 3650 | days    | S    | NO            |
| <b>Generic function</b>     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |     |     |      |         |      |               |
| GFS_E                       | Display on user terminal<br>0 Always      4 Clean      8 Control<br>1 Unit ON      5 Continuous cycle      9 Door open<br>2 Unit OFF      6 Duty setting      10 Alarm active<br>3 Defrost      7 Standby                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 10   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFS_1                       | Generic On/Off function: control probe 1<br>0 Not configured      9 Ambient temp. (SA)<br>1 Outlet temperature (Sm)      10 Ambient humidity (SU)<br>2 Defrost temp. (Sd)      11 Glass temperature (Svt)<br>3 Intake temperature (Sr)      12 Dew point (SdP)<br>4 Superheated gas temp. (tGS)      13 Virtual probe (Sv)<br>5 Saturated evaporation pressure (PEu)      14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)<br>6 Defrost temp. 2 (Sd2)      19 Auxiliary pressure 1 (SPaux1)<br>7 Auxiliary 1 (Saux1)      20 Auxiliary pressure 2 (SPaux2)<br>8 Auxiliary 2 (Saux2) | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFS_2                       | Generic On/Off function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | 0   | 0   | 14   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFS_T                       | Generic On/Off function: type<br>0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFS_S                       | Generic On/Off function: set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 0   | -50 | 50   | °C/°F   | S    | NO            |
| GFS_D                       | Generic On/Off function: differential                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | 0   | 0.0 | 99.9 | °C/°F   | S    | NO            |
| DOS                         | BMS serial port configuration (stop bits and parity)<br>0 disabled      2 NO2      4 NO4<br>1 NO1      3 NO3                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 4    | -       | S    | NO            |
| rOS                         | Generic On/Off function: logic<br>0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_E                       | Generic modulating function: enable - see GFS_E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 10   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_1                       | Generic modulating function: control probe 1 - see GFS_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_2                       | Generic modulating function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_T                       | Generic modulating function: type<br>0 = Direct, 1 = Reverse                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_S                       | Generic modulating function: set point                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | 0   | -50 | 50   | °C/°F   | S    | NO            |
| GFM_D                       | Generic modulating function: differential                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 0   | 0   | 99.9 | °C/°F   | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Kp                      | Generic modulating function: proportional gain                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 100  | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Td                      | Generic modulating function: derivative time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 100  | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Ti                      | Generic modulating function: integral time                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 900  | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_CD                      | Generic modulating function: cut-off differential                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_H                       | Generic modulating function: hysteresis                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Max                     | Generic modulating function: max output value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 100  | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFM_Min                     | Generic modulating function: min output value                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 100  | -       | S    | NO            |
| /Ad                         | Generic modulating function: analogue output<br>0 = disabled, 1 = Y1, 2 = Y2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | 0   | 0   | 2    | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFA_E                       | Generic alarm function: enable - see GFS_E                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 0   | 0   | 10   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFA_1                       | Generic alarm function: control probe 1 - see GFS_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFA_2                       | Generic alarm function: control probe 2 - see GFS_1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | 0   | 0   | 20   | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFA_De                      | General alarm function: delay                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 0   | 0   | 254  | -       | S    | NO            |
| GFA_                        | Generic alarm function: type<br>0 = Warning, 1 = Serious                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 0   | 0   | 1    | -       | S    | NO            |

| Code     | Description                                                                             | Def | Min | Max   | UOM | User | User terminal |
|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-------|-----|------|---------------|
| GFA_AA   | Generic On/Off function: control probe 1                                                | 0   | 0   | 3     | -   | S    | NO            |
|          | 0 no action                                                                             | 2   |     |       |     |      |               |
|          | 1 stop control                                                                          | 3   |     |       |     |      |               |
| GFA_n    | Generic alarm function: number of occurrences for semi-automatic alarm reset            | 0   | 0   | 99    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_P    | Generic alarm function: time period to monitor semi-automatic alarm reset               | 0   | 0   | 999   | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_r    | Generic alarm function: reset type<br>0 = automatic<br>3 = semi-automatic<br>2 = manual | 0   | 0   | 2     | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_D    | Generic alarm function: differential                                                    | 0   | 0   | 99.9  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_Hth  | Generic alarm function: high temperature threshold                                      | 0   | -50 | 50    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_Lth  | General alarm function: low temperature threshold                                       | 0   | -50 | 50    | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_We   | Generic alarm function: enable warning<br>0= not active, 1 = active                     | 0   | 0   | 1     | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WA   | Generic alarm function: action to be performed when warning activated                   | 0   | 0   | 3     | -   | S    | NO            |
|          | 0 no action                                                                             | 2   |     |       |     |      |               |
|          | 1 stop control                                                                          | 3   |     |       |     |      |               |
| GFA_WDe  | Generic alarm function: warning activation delay                                        | 0   | 0   | 30000 | s   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WD   | Generic alarm function: warning reset differential                                      | 0   | 0   | 99.9  | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WHth | General alarm function: high warning threshold                                          | 0   | -50 | 200   | -   | S    | NO            |
| GFA_WLth | General alarm function: low warning threshold                                           | 0   | -50 | 200   | -   | S    | NO            |

Tab. 6.b

## 6.2 Configuring the MPXone controller via the APPLICA app

The "Applica" app can be used to configure the controller from a mobile device (smartphone, tablet), via NFC (Near Field Communication) or BLE (Bluetooth Low Energy).

The app is used to configure the commissioning parameters and set groups of preset parameters according to specific needs (configurations).

Procedure:

1. download the CAREL "Applica" app from the Google Play Store or Apple Store (for the latter, Bluetooth version only);
2. (on the mobile device) start the app for commissioning the controller;
3. activate NFC and/or BLE;
4. If using an NFC connection: move the device near to the controller, maximum distance 10 mm, to upload the configuration parameters;
5. If using a BLE connection:
  1. select "BLUETOOTH SCAN" to view the MPXone devices available within a range of 10m.
  2. select the device to connect to

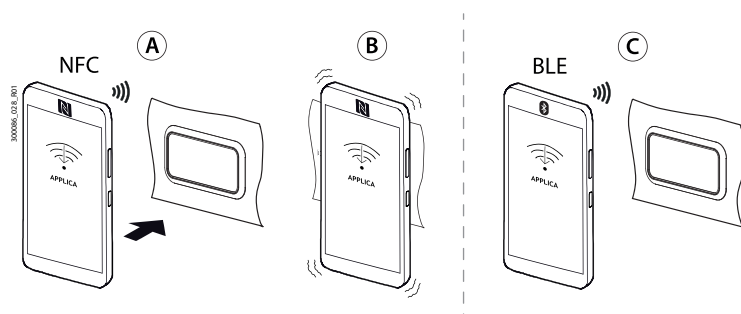


Fig. 6.a

**Notice:** for Bluetooth connections, geolocation may need to be enabled on the mobile device in order to view the list of available controllers.

This depends on the Android operating system.

**Notice:** when first connecting, the devices will be identifiable by the UID code shown on the product label. Once the connection has been established (HMI shows the message "bLE"), the device can be renamed.

**Notice:** during the first connection, the Applica app connects to the cloud and downloads a packet onto the current device, so as to interface with the specific type of connected controller. Consequently, an active data connection is required at least for the first connection. If the data connection is not available, the required packet can be retrieved from the cloud as soon as the connection is restored (access the packet manager section of APPLICA).

Applica makes it easy to set the parameters on the MPXone controller and manage parameter configurations using the hamburger menu at the top left of the screen.

## 6.2.1 Configurations

Parameter configurations can be created and saved, and then uploaded to the MPXone controller using the configuration software or APPLICA app.

Configurations can be created either using the default values loaded by Carel, or starting from user-set values on the controller MPXone, or alternatively only certain specific values can be modified.

To create a configuration using the SPARK configuration software - released under license directly by Carel - and starting from the default values on the controller, connect the PC to connector J4 BMS (RS485) using converter P/N CVSTDUMOR0, as shown in the figure

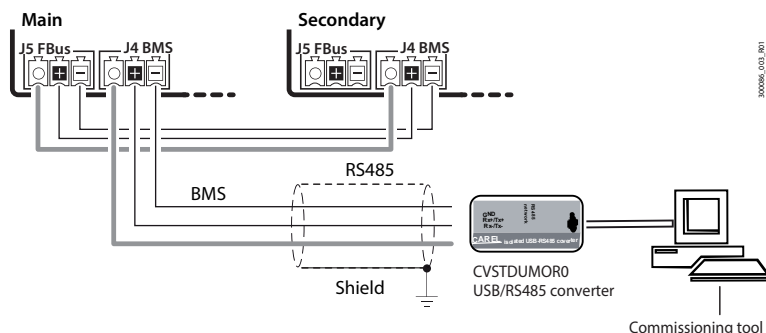


Fig. 6.b

Proceed as follows:

1. After starting the configuration software, from the "File" tab open the commissioning file (workspace) provided by Carel
2. In the "Target" tab add a "target", i.e. the MPXone controller to communicate with.
3. Set the type of serial communication and change the connection parameters (default for MPXone baud rate 19200, parity None and 1 stop bit)
4. Select "Connect".
5. From the "Configurations" tab, select "Add configuration" (e.g. MyConfiguration1).
6. After having created and selected the chosen configuration, select "Copy values to configuration".
7. The "Configuration value" column will now be populated with the current values on the MPXone controller. The values can now be modified to create a custom configuration.
8. The configuration created as above can be immediately uploaded to the MPXone controller by selecting "Apply configuration" or saved for future use by selecting "Export configuration".

**⚠ Notice:** to create a configuration based on the default values loaded by Carel on the MPXone controller, simply follow the same procedure as described above, and in step 6 select "Apply default values" rather than "Copy values to configuration".

## 6.2.2 Profiles

Different profiles can be created for displaying the parameters using the configuration software.

Proceed as follows:

1. After starting the configuration software, open the commissioning file provided by Carel;
2. From the "Profiles" tab select "Add profile";
3. Select "Profiling";
4. Select the variables to assign to the profile. These will only be the variables that are visible via the configuration/commissioning software and the Applica app to any M-level user who has the password for profile MyProfile1.
5. Now, selecting profile MyProfile1, the variables to assign to the profile as read-only can be selected by checking the check box in the corresponding column;
6. Select "Edit" to set the password associated with the profile;
7. The profile is now ready to be exported; select "Export profile" and upload it to the cloud service used by the Applica app.

## 7. TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

| Model                          | panel                                                         | DIN rail                                                      |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Physical specifications</b> |                                                               |                                                               |
| Dimensions                     | See figures                                                   | See figures                                                   |
| Case                           | Polycarbonate                                                 | Polycarbonate                                                 |
| Assembly                       | panel                                                         | DIN rail                                                      |
| Ball pressure test temperature | 125°C                                                         | 125°C                                                         |
| Ingress protection             | IP20 rear<br>IP65 front                                       | IP00                                                          |
| Front cleaning                 | Use a soft non-abrasive cloth,<br>neutral detergents or water | Use a soft non-abrasive cloth,<br>neutral detergents or water |

### Environmental conditions

|                      |                                   |                                   |
|----------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Storage conditions   | -40T85°C, <90 % RH non-condensing | -40T85°C, <90 % RH non-condensing |
| Operating conditions | -20T60°C, <90 % RH non-condensing | -20T60°C, <90 % RH non-condensing |

### Electrical specifications

|                                            |                                                                    |                                                                    |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Rated power supply                         | 24 Vac/dc, use SELV or PELV power supply, Class 2;                 | 110/230 Vac use SELV or PELV, class 2 power supply;                |
| Operating power supply voltage             | 24 Vac/dc, +10% -15%                                               | 110/230 Vac; +10% -15%                                             |
| Input frequency (AC)                       | 50/60 Hz                                                           | 50/60 Hz                                                           |
| Maximum current draw                       | 600 mA rms                                                         | 150mA rms                                                          |
| Min power consumption                      | 400 mW                                                             | 400 mW                                                             |
| Clock                                      | precision: ±50 ppm; date/time retention after shut-down            | precision: ±50 ppm; date/time retention after shutdown             |
|                                            | <b>Basic</b><br>72 h                                               | <b>Basic</b><br>72 h                                               |
|                                            | <b>Medium</b><br>6 months.                                         | <b>Medium</b><br>6 months.                                         |
| Software class and structure               | A                                                                  | A                                                                  |
| Pollution degree                           | 3                                                                  | 3                                                                  |
| Class of protection against electric shock | To be incorporated in class I or II appliances                     | To be incorporated in class I or II appliances                     |
| Type of action and disconnection           | 1.C                                                                | 1.C                                                                |
| Rated impulse voltage                      | 115-230V input and relay outputs: 4kV<br>24 V input: 0.5kV         | 115-230V input and relay outputs: 4kV<br>24 V input: 0.5kV         |
| Surge immunity category                    | 115-230V input and relay outputs: III<br>24 V input: II            | 115-230V input and relay outputs: III<br>24 V input: II            |
| Control device construction                | Device to be incorporated                                          | Device to be incorporated                                          |
| Terminal block                             | Plug-in male-female.<br>Cable size: see<br>"Connector/cable table" | Plug-in male-female.<br>Cable size: see<br>"Connector/cable table" |

### User interface

|         |                                                             |                                                                  |
|---------|-------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Buzzer  | built-in                                                    | not included on the controller,<br>built-in on the user terminal |
| Display | built-in, 3 digits, decimal point, and multi-function icons |                                                                  |

### Connectivity

|                            |                                                                            |                                                                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| NFC                        | Max distance 10 mm, variable according to the mobile device used           | not included on the controller,<br>built-in on the user terminal           |
| Bluetooth Low Energy       | Max distance 10 mm, variable according to the mobile device used           |                                                                            |
| BMS serial interface       | Modbus over RS485, not opto-isolated                                       | Modbus over RS485, not opto-isolated                                       |
| FieldBUS serial interface. | Modbus RS485, not opto-isolated,<br>maximum number of devices connected 20 | Modbus RS485, not opto-isolated,<br>maximum number of devices connected 20 |
| HMI interface              | not featured                                                               | Modbus over RS485, not opto-isolated                                       |

### Analogue inputs (Lmax=10m)

|                                                                           |                                                                                                                       |                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| S1, S2, S3: NTC / PT1000                                                  | NTC:                                                                                                                  | NTC:                                                                                                                  |
| S4, S5: 0-5 Vrat / 4-20 mA / NTC (Medium, Advanced version)               | resolution 0.1 °C; 10kΩ @ 25°C;<br>error: ± 1°C in the range - 50T50°C                                                | resolution 0.1 °C; 10kΩ @ 25°C;<br>error: ± 1°C in the range - 50T50°C                                                |
| S6: NTC / PT1000 / 0-5 Vrat / 0-10 V / 4-20 mA (Medium, Advanced version) | ± 3°C in the range 50T90°C PT1000:<br>resolution 0.1 °C; 1kΩ @ 0°C; error:<br>± 1° C in the range -60+120°C 0-5 Vrat: | ± 3°C in the range 50T90°C PT1000:<br>resolution 0.1 °C; 1kΩ @ 0°C; error:<br>± 1° C in the range -60+120°C 0-5 Vrat: |
| S7: NTC (Advanced version)                                                | error 2% fs, typical 1% 4-20mA:<br>error 5% fs, typical 1% 0-10 V:                                                    | error 2% fs, typical 1% 4-20mA:<br>error 5% fs, typical 1% 0-10 V:                                                    |
| S8: NTC / 0-5 Vrat (Advanced version)                                     | error 2% fs, typical 1%                                                                                               | error 2% fs, typical 1%                                                                                               |

### Digital inputs

|                         |                                                                                                                                            |                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ID1, ID2, ID3, ID4, ID5 | Voltage-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 6 mA, voltage with contact open 13 V<br>contact resistance max 50 Ω. | Voltage-free contact, not optically-isolated, typical closing current 6 mA, voltage with contact open 13 V<br>max contact resistance 50 Ω. |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

| Model                                                                                                                                | panel                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | DIN rail                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Analogue outputs</b>                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Y1,Y2                                                                                                                                | 0-10V:<br>10 mA max, frequency modulation 8-170 Hz:<br>max amplitude 10 V: 10 mA max                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | 0-10V:<br>10 mA max, frequency modulation 8-170 Hz:<br>max amplitude 10 V: 10 mA max                                                                       |
| <b>Digital outputs</b>                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| NO1 (16A), NO2 (8A), NO3 (5A), NO4 (5A)                                                                                              | 16A:<br>EN60730: 15 A resistive, 250 V, 100k cycles;<br>UL60730: 15A resistive, 240Vac, 100k cycles;<br>Pilot duty B300, 6k cycles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 16A:<br>EN60730: 10A resistive, 250 V, 100k cycles;<br>UL60730: 10A resistive, 240Vac, 100k cycles;<br>10FLA, 60LRA, 250Vac;<br>Pilot duty B300, 6k cycles |
|  <b>Notice:</b> NO1+NO2+NO3 cannot exceed 15 A max. | 8A: EN60730: 5A resistive, 250Vac, 100k cycles ; 5(4), 250Vac, 100k cycles; 4(2), 250Vac, 100k cycles<br>UL60730: 10 A resistive, 250 Vac, 100k cycles; 2 FLA, 12 LRA, 250 Vac, 30k cycles<br>5A: EN60730: 5 A resistive, 250 Vac, 50k cycles; 4(1), 230 Vac, 100k cycles; 3 (1), 230 Vac, 100k cycles<br>UL60730: 5A resistive, 250Vac, 30k cycles; 1FLA, 6LRA, 250Vac, 30k cycles; Pilot Duty C300, 30k cycles |                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Power supply to probes and terminals</b>                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| 5V                                                                                                                                   | 5 Vdc $\pm$ 2% to power the 0 to 5 V ratiometric probes.<br>Maximum current delivered: 35 mA protected against short circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 5 Vdc $\pm$ 2% to power the 0 to 5 V ratiometric probes.<br>Maximum current delivered: 35 mA protected against short circuits                              |
| +V                                                                                                                                   | 8-11 V to power the 4-20 mA current probes.<br>Maximum current delivered: 80 mA protected against short circuits                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | 8-11 V to power the 4-20 mA current probes.<br>Maximum current delivered: 80 mA protected against short circuits                                           |
| VL                                                                                                                                   | 13 Vdc $\pm$ 10% to power the remote display                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13 Vdc $\pm$ 10% to power the remote display                                                                                                               |
| HMI power supply                                                                                                                     | not featured                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | 13 Vdc $\pm$ 10% to power the user terminal                                                                                                                |
| <b>Cable lengths</b>                                                                                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Analogue inputs/outputs, digital inputs/ outputs, probe power                                                                        | <10m<br>if using the VL power supply in domestic environments, the maximum cable length is 2 m.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <10m<br>if using the VL power supply in domestic environments, the maximum cable length is 2 m.                                                            |
| BMS and Fieldbus serial cables                                                                                                       | <500m with shielded cable                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <500m with shielded cable                                                                                                                                  |
| Valve cable                                                                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <2m with shielded cable<br><6m with shielded cable                                                                                                         |
| <b>Conformity</b>                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                            |
| Electrical safety                                                                                                                    | EN/UL 60730-1; EN/UL 60335-1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | EN/UL 60730-1; EN/UL 60335-1                                                                                                                               |
| Electromagnetic compatibility                                                                                                        | EN 61000-6-1; EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61000-6-3; EN 61000-6-4; EAC                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | EN 61000-6-1; EN 61000-6-2<br>EN 61000-6-3; EN 61000-6-4; EAC                                                                                              |
| Applications with flammable refrigerants                                                                                             | EN/UL 60079-15; EN/UL 60335-2-34<br>EN/UL 60335-2-40; EN/UL 60335-2-89                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | EN/UL 60079-15; EN/UL 60335-2-34<br>EN/UL 60335-2-40; EN/UL 60335-2-89                                                                                     |
| Wireless compliance                                                                                                                  | RED, FCC, IC<br>ANATEL (ID: 03780-21-05684): this equipment does not require protection against harmful interference and cannot cause interference in authorised systems                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | RED, FCC, IC                                                                                                                                               |

Tab. 7.a

## 7.1 Connector/cable table

| Ref. | Description                                     | Wiring terminals                                                                                                          | Wire cross-section (mm <sup>2</sup> ) | Lmax (m) |
|------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|----------|
| J1   | Controller power supply                         | Panel model: removable terminal, screw, 2-pin, pitch 5.08<br>DIN rail model: removable terminal, screw, 2-pin, pitch 5.08 | 0.5-1.5<br>1.5                        | 10<br>10 |
| J2   | Inputs S1, S2, S3, S5, ID1, ID2; outputs Y1, Y2 | 10-pin Microfit crimp connector                                                                                           | 0.05-0.52<br>(20- 24 AWG)             | 10       |
| J3   | Inputs S4, S6, ID3, ID4, ID5                    | 8-pin Microfit crimp connector                                                                                            | 0.05-0.52<br>(20- 24 AWG)             | 10       |
| J4   | BMS                                             | Plug-in screw terminal, 3-pin, pitch 3.81                                                                                 | 0.081-1.31                            | 500      |
| J5   | Fbus                                            | Plug-in screw terminal, 3-pin, pitch 3.81                                                                                 | 0.081-1.31                            | 10       |
| J6   | Outputs NO1, NO2, NO3, NO4                      | Digital outputs (16 A, 8 A, 5 A)                                                                                          |                                       | 10       |
| J7   | Output NO5                                      | Digital output (5 A)                                                                                                      |                                       | 10       |
| J8   | HMI remote terminal                             | Coded connection cable (see "Introduction")                                                                               |                                       |          |
| J9   | Inputs S7, S8                                   | 4-pin Microfit crimp connector                                                                                            | 0.05-0.52<br>(20- 24 AWG)             | 10       |
| J10  | Power supply for Ultracap module                | Coded connection cable (see "Introduction")                                                                               | 00:13                                 | 2        |
| J14  | Unipolar E*V valve                              | Coded connection cable (see "Introduction")                                                                               |                                       |          |

Tab. 7.b

(\*) device to be incorporated.

## 8. ALARMS AND SIGNALS

### 8.1 End defrost in advance signal and service warning

Signals are messages shown on the display to notify the user of the control procedures in progress (e.g. defrost) or to confirm keypad input.

| Part number | Description                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| dEF         | Defrost running                                             |
| Ed1         | Defrost on evaporator 1 ended by timeout                    |
| Ed2         | Defrost on evaporator 2 ended by timeout                    |
| OFF         | Switch OFF                                                  |
| Act         | Control of secondary devices serving main via LAN           |
| Stb         | Standby status                                              |
| CLn         | Clean status                                                |
| MSS         | Evaporation pressure probe on the controller not configured |
| dEA         | End defrost in advance signal                               |
| SrC         | Scheduled maintenance expiry                                |
| uGH         | Generic warning function - high threshold exceeded          |
| uGL         | Generic warning function - low threshold exceeded           |

Tab. 8.a

### 8.2 Types of alarms

There are three types of alarms:

- system: EEPROM, communication, HACCP, high (HI and HI2) and low (LO and LO2) temperature, valve motor alarm;
- control: low superheat (LowSH), low evaporation pressure (LOP), high evaporation pressure (MOP), low suction temperature (LSA);
- generic alarm function (warning/serious) (see Functions for the corresponding parameters).

The EEPROM memory alarm always shuts down the controller. The digital outputs can be configured to signal the alarm status, normally open or normally closed. See "Digital outputs". The controller indicates alarms due to faults on the controller itself, on the probes or in network communication between the main and secondary devices. An alarm can also be activated from an external contact, immediate or delayed. See "Digital inputs". The display shows "IA" and at the same time the alarm icon (triangle) flashes and the buzzer is activated. If more than one error occurs, these are displayed in sequence. A maximum of 5 errors can be saved, in a FIFO list. The error log can be accessed from the user terminal, via supervisor or Applica app (BLE connection only).

#### 8.2.1 Active alarms

Active alarms are signalled by the buzzer and the flashing of the ALARM button. Pressing ALARM will mute the buzzer and display the alarm code. Alarm activation is recorded in the alarm log.

If the alarm is reset automatically, the ALARM button goes off, the alarm code is cleared from the list and the alarm reset event is recorded in the alarm log.

Procedure (alarm acknowledgement):

1. press ALARM: the buzzer is muted, the alarm code is shown on the display;
2. press UP/DOWN to scroll through the list of alarms;
3. when finished, press ESC and then PRG to exit.

#### Procedure

Display after HI error.

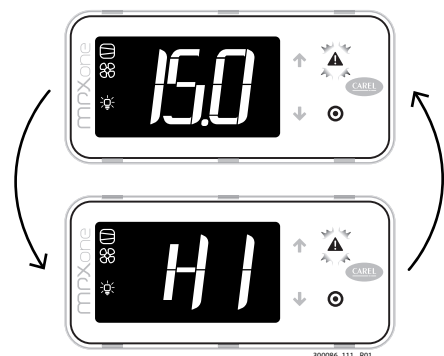


Fig. 8.a

A single alarm can be reset by pressing ALARM for more than 3 s. If the condition that generated the alarm is still present, the alarm will be reactivated. The alarm log can be deleted via AP-PLICA on a smartphone, with BLE connection, using the specific function on the alarm page ("Service" level access is required).

**Notice:** deletion of the alarm log is irreversible.

## 8.3 Display alarm log

The alarm log can be displayed via the supervisor, the APPLICA app with Bluetooth connection or on the user interface.

### Procedure:

1. press PRG until displaying: "PSD";
2. enter the Password 33;
3. press UP/DOWN until reaching the ALM category; confirm by pressing PRG;
4. press UP/DOWN until displaying "HSt": a submenu is opened, where the UP and DOWN buttons can be used to scroll through the alarms, from HS0 to HS9;
5. select an alarm by pressing PRG and display the code, date, time, minutes and duration (if reset)
6. press ESC one or more times to return to the standard display.

### Example:

'Hl' -> 'y18' -> 'm11' -> 'd20' -> 'h17' -> 'm23' -> '65'

indicates that 'Hl' (high temperature alarm) occurred on 20/11/2018 at 17:23 and lasted 65 minutes.

## 8.4 Alarm table

| Display code | Description                             | Disp. icon flashing | Alarm relay | Buzzer | Reset                      | Compressor                | Defrost   | Evaporator fans | Continuous cycle | Comm. to LAN | Network solenoid valve |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| rE           | Control probe                           |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E1           | Probe S1 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E2           | Probe S2 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E3           | Probe S3 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E4           | Probe S4 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E5           | Probe S5 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E6           | Probe S6 fault                          |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E11          | Serial probe S11 not updated            |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E12          | Serial probe S12 not updated            |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E13          | Serial probe S13 not updated            |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| E14          | Serial probe S14 not updated            |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | duty setting (c4)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| LO           | Low temperature                         |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| HI           | High temperature                        |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| LO2          | Low temperature                         |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| HI2          | High temperature                        |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| IA           | Immediate alarm from external contact   |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | duty setting (A6)         | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| dA           | Delayed alarm from external contact     |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | duty setting (A6) if A7≠0 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| dor          | Door open for too long                  |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| Etc          | Real time clock not updated             |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| LSH          | Low superheat                           |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | OFF                       | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | YES                    |
| LSA          | Low suction temperature                 |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic/manual           | OFF (par. 6.10)           | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | YES                    |
| MOP          | Maximum evaporation pressure            |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | OFF                       | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | YES                    |
| LOP          | Low evaporation temperature             |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | YES                    |
| bLo          | Valve blocked                           |                     | OFF         | OFF    | manual/disabled when P14=0 | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| Edc          | Communication error with stepper driver |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| dA1          | EVD ice/mini: probe S1 fault            |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                  | unchanged                 | unchanged | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |

| Display code | Description                                       | Disp. icon flashing | Alarm relay | Buzzer | Reset                                         | Compressor | Defrost       | Evaporator fans | Continuous cycle | Comm. to LAN | Network solenoid valve |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------|-------------|--------|-----------------------------------------------|------------|---------------|-----------------|------------------|--------------|------------------------|
| dA2          | EVD ice/mini: probe S2 fault                      |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| AFr          | EVD ice/mini: firmware <1.7                       |                     | ON          | ON     | auto. (at next recognition of valid firmware) | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| HA           | HACCP type HA                                     |                     | OFF         | OFF    | manual                                        | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| HF           | HACCP type HF                                     |                     | OFF         | OFF    | manual                                        | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| MA           | Communication error with main (only on secondary) |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | NO           | NO                     |
| u1...u9 *    | Communication error with secondary (only on main) |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | NO           | NO                     |
| n1...n9 *    | Alarm on unit 1 to 9 in the network               |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | NO           | NO                     |
| GPE          | Error in the custom gas parameters                |                     | ON          | ON     | automatic                                     | OFF        | not performed | OFF             | not performed    | YES          | NO                     |
| GHI          | Generic function: MAX threshold exceeded alarm    |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |
| GLO          | Generic function: MIN threshold exceeded alarm    |                     | OFF         | OFF    | automatic                                     | unchanged  | unchanged     | unchanged       | unchanged        | YES          | NO                     |

Tab. 8.b

\* = limited to 5 for the Basic model

**Notice:** in the event of a permanent "Err" message on the display, contact service (possible display communication error). The display and/or controller may need to be replaced.

## 8.5 Alarm parameters

### Assign probe for high and low temperature alarms (parameters AA, AA2)

AA selects the probe to be used for measuring the high and low temperature alarms with reference to thresholds AL/ALA and AH/AHA. AA2 is the same as AA for thresholds AL2/ALA2 and AH2/AHA2.

| Code | Description                                                                     | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| AA   | Assign probe for high (AH/AHA) and low (AL/ALA) temperature alarms              | 1   | 0   | 14  | -   | S    | YES           |
|      | 0 Not configured                                                                | 8   |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 1 Outlet (Sm)                                                                   | 9   |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 2 Defrost (Sd)                                                                  | 10  |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 3 Intake (Sr)                                                                   | 11  |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 4 Superheated gas (tGS)                                                         | 12  |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 5 Reserved                                                                      | 13  |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 6 Defrost 2 (Sd2)                                                               | 14  |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 7 Auxiliary temperature 1 (Saux1)                                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 8 Auxiliary temperature 2 (Saux2)                                               |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 9 Ambient (SA)                                                                  |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 10 Reserved                                                                     |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 11 Glass temperature (Svt)                                                      |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 12 Dew point (SdP)                                                              |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 13 Virtual probe (Sv)                                                           |     |     |     |     |      |               |
|      | 14 Saturated evaporation temperature (tEu)                                      |     |     |     |     |      |               |
| AA2  | Assign probe for high (AH2/AHA2) and low (AL2/ALA2) temperature alarms - see AA | 1   | 0   | 14  | -   | S    | NO            |

### Alarm parameters and activation

AL/ALA (AH/AHA) determine the activation threshold for the low (high) temperature alarm - LO (HI). The set value of AL/ALA (AH/AHA) is continuously compared against the value measured by the probe defined by parameter AA. Parameter Ad represents the alarm activation delay in minutes; the low temperature alarm (LO) is activated only if the temperature remains below the value of AL/ALA for a time longer than Ad.

**Caution:** the thresholds can be relative or absolute, depending on the value of parameter A1:

- A1 = 0: the value of AL indicates the deviation from the set point and thus the activation point for the low temperature alarm is: set point - AL. If the set point changes, the activation point also changes automatically.
- A1 = 1, the value of ALA indicates the absolute low temperature alarm threshold. If the set point changes, the activation point remains the same.

The low temperature alarm is signalled by the buzzer and code LO on the display. The same applies to the high temperature alarm (HI), with AH/AHA instead of AL/ALA.

**Notice:** the meaning of parameters AL2/ALA2, AH2/AHA2, AA2, A2 and Ad2 are similar to AL/ALA, AH/AHA, AA, A1 and Ad however relating to St2.

**Notice:** for alarms with an absolute activation threshold (A1=1) the thresholds ALA/ALA2 and AHA/AHA2 need to be set

correctly (default 0).

| Code   | Description                                                                                                                                      | Def | Min | Max | UOM   | User | User terminal |
|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-------|------|---------------|
| A0     | High and low temperature alarm reset differential                                                                                                | 2   | 0.1 | 20  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| A1     | Alarm thresholds (AL, AH) relative to the set point St or absolute (ALA, AHA)<br>0 = relative, 1 = absolute                                      | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| A2     | Alarm thresholds (AL2, AH2) relative to the set point St2 or absolute (ALA2, AHA2)<br>0 = relative, 1 = absolute                                 | 0   | 0   | 1   | -     | S    | NO            |
| A10    | Configure solenoid/compressor control during external alarm (immediate or delayed) with fixed 15 min OFF time<br>0 = always OFF, 100 = always ON | 0   | 0   | 100 | min   | S    | NO            |
| A11    | Delay time for delayed external alarm<br>0 = Signal-only alarm                                                                                   | 0   | 0   | 240 | min   | S    | NO            |
| AL     | Low temperature alarm threshold (relative to set point)                                                                                          | 4   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| ALA *  | Low temperature alarm threshold (absolute threshold)                                                                                             | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| AH     | High temperature alarm threshold (relative to set point)                                                                                         | 10  | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | YES           |
| AHA *  | High temperature alarm threshold (absolute threshold)                                                                                            | 0   | -50 | 200 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| AL2    | Low temperature alarm threshold 2                                                                                                                | 0   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| ALA2 * | Low temperature alarm threshold 2 (absolute threshold)                                                                                           | 0   | -50 | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| AH2    | High temperature alarm threshold 2                                                                                                               | 0   | 0   | 50  | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| AHA2 * | High temperature alarm threshold 2 (absolute threshold)                                                                                          | 0   | -50 | 200 | °C/°F | S    | NO            |
| Ad     | Delay time for high and low temperature alarms (AH/AHA, AL/ALA)                                                                                  | 120 | 0   | 240 | min   | U    | YES           |
| Ad2    | Delay time for high and low temp. alarms (AH2/AHA2, AL2/ALA2)                                                                                    | 30  | 1   | 240 | min   | U    | NO            |

\*: for alarms with an absolute activation threshold (A1=1) the thresholds ALA/ALA2 and AHA/AHA2 need to be set correctly (default 0).

#### Notice:

- the LO (LO2) and HI (HI2) alarms are reset automatically. A0 represents the hysteresis between the alarm activation and deactivation value;
- for delayed alarms from digital input (dlb=3, code dA), the contact must remain open for a time greater than A11. When an alarm event occurs, a counter starts and generates an alarm when reaching the minimum time A11. If during the count the value measured returns within the threshold or the contact closes, the alarm is not signalled and the count is reset. When a new alarm condition occurs, the count starts from 0 again. Parameter A10 has a similar meaning to parameter c4 (duty setting). If an external alarm occurs (immediate or delayed) the compressor works for a time equal to the value set for A10 and remains off for a fixed time of 15 minutes.

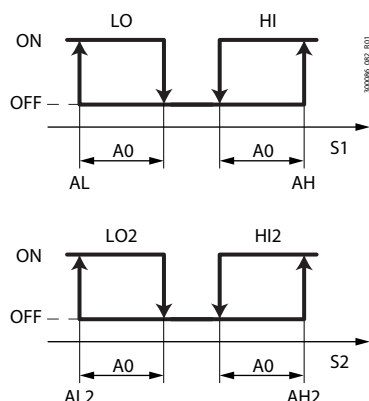


Fig. 8.b

| Ref.    | Description             |
|---------|-------------------------|
| LO, LO2 | Low temperature alarms  |
| HI, HI2 | High temperature alarms |
| S1, S2  | Probes                  |

#### Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')

Parameter P14 is used to enable/disable the valve blocked alarm signal ('blo').

| Code | Description                                                    | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| P14  | Enable valve alarm at end travel ('blo')<br>1 = signal enabled | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | M    | NO            |

#### Signal alarms from secondary to main

The main controllers, if Ar=1, can indicate when a secondary in the LAN has an alarm. If an alarm occurs on a secondary device, the main controller shows the signal "nx", alternating with the temperature display, where x is the address of the secondary with the alarm (x=1 to 9). If parameter DOB is set on the main (value other than zero), then the main alarm relay is also activated.

\* = limited to 5 for the Basic model

| Code | Description                                                       | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| Ar   | Signal alarms from secondary to main<br>0/1 = not enabled/enabled | 1   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |

## 8.6 HACCP alarms

(HACCP = Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point).

Specific alarms for controlling the operating temperature, recording any anomalies due to power failures or an increase in the temperature due to other causes (breakages, extreme operating conditions, user errors, etc.); see "HACCP alarm parameters and monitoring activation" for details.

Two types of potentially critical HACCP events are managed:

- type HA alarms, high temperature during operation; example:  
The critical temperature was exceeded, the alarm was not managed and the temperature remained above the threshold for longer than the maximum tolerable time. (thresholds defined by site HACCP procedures). The event is critical and potentially hazardous.
- type HF alarms, high temperature after power failure; example:  
The unit was powered off. When restarted, the temperature is above the threshold and does not return to an acceptable level within an appropriate time. (parameters defined by site HACCP procedures). The event is critical and potentially hazardous.

When an alarm occurs, the HACCP LED flashes, the display shows the alarm code, the alarm is logged and the alarm relay and buzzer are activated.

### 8.6.1 Parameters and monitoring activation

#### Type HA alarms

The type HA alarm is generated if during normal operation the temperature read by the probe set for parameter AA exceeds the high temperature threshold for the time Ad+Htd. Consequently, compared to the normal high temperature alarm already signalled by the controller, the type HA HACCP alarm is delayed by a further time Htd specifically for HACCP recording.

| Code | Description                                  | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|------|----------------------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| Htd  | HACCP alarm delay<br>0 = monitoring disabled | 0   | 0   | 240 | min | S    | NO            |

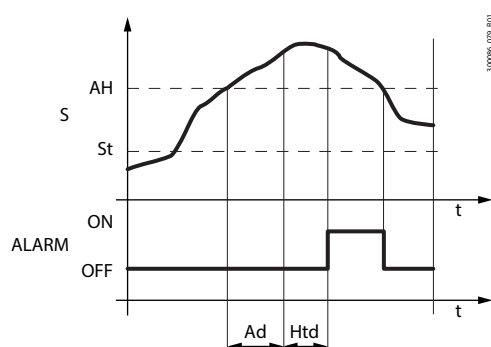


Fig. 8.c

| Ref.  | Description                                    |
|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| S     | Measurement probe                              |
| St    | Set point                                      |
| AH    | Low temperature alarm threshold                |
| ALARM | Type HA HACCP alarm                            |
| Ad    | Delay time for high and low temperature alarms |
| Htd   | HACCP alarm delay - 0 = monitoring disabled    |
| t     | Time                                           |

| Code    | Description              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| Ht0 (*) | HACCP alarms present     | 0   | 0   | 1   | -   | S    | NO            |
| HAn (*) | Number of type HA alarms | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   | S    | NO            |

(\*) Parameters visible to supervisor and APPLICA.

#### Type HF alarms

The type HF HACCP alarm is generated following a power failure for an extended time (> 1 minute), if when power returns the temperature read by probe set for parameter AA exceeds the high temperature threshold AH. HFn indicates the number of type HF alarms activated.

| Code    | Description              | Def | Min | Max | UOM | User | User terminal |
|---------|--------------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------|---------------|
| HFn (*) | Number of type HF alarms | 0   | 0   | 15  | -   | S    | NO            |

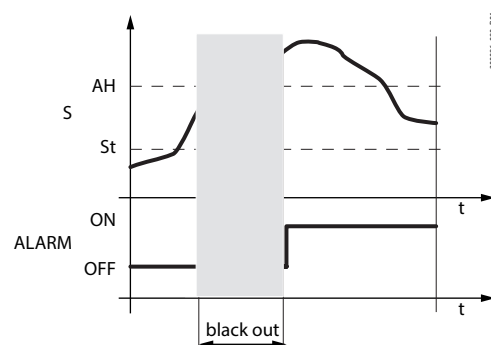


Fig. 8.d

| Ref.  | Description                     |
|-------|---------------------------------|
| S     | Measurement probe               |
| St    | Set point                       |
| AH    | Low temperature alarm threshold |
| ALARM | Type HA HACCP alarm             |
| t     | Time                            |

## 9. TROUBLESHOOTING

| Display | Description                                         | Possible cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| rE      | Control probe ON duty setting (c4) unchanged YES NO | Control probe:<br>- check that /FA and /FC are set to a value other than 0<br>- check that the control probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                            |
| E1      | Probe S1 fault                                      | Probe 1 error:<br>- check the setting of /P1 for probe S1<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E2      | Probe S2 fault                                      | Probe 2 error:<br>- check the setting of /P1 for probe S2<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E3      | Probe S3 fault                                      | Probe 3 error:<br>- check the setting of /P1 for probe S3<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E4      | Probe S4 fault                                      | Probe 4 error:<br>- check the setting of /P2 for probe S4<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E5      | Probe S5 fault                                      | Probe 5 error:<br>- check the setting of /P2 for probe S5<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E6      | Probe S6 fault                                      | Probe 6 error:<br>- check the setting of /P3 for probe S6<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E7      | Probe S7 fault                                      | Probe 7 error:<br>- check the setting of /P4 for probe S7<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E8      | Probe S8 fault                                      | Probe 8 error:<br>- check the setting of /P5 for probe S8<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                                                     |
| E11     | Probe S11 fault                                     | Probe 11 error: check the serial connection to the supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E12     | Probe S12 fault                                     | Probe 12 error: check the serial connection to the supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E13     | Probe S13 fault                                     | Probe 13 error: check the serial connection to the supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| E14     | Probe S14 fault                                     | Probe 14 error: check the serial connection to the supervisor                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| LO      | Low temperature                                     | Low temperature alarm: check the setting of the low temperature threshold A1, absolute or relative                                                                                                                                                                            |
| HI      | High temperature                                    | High temperature alarm: check the setting of the high temperature threshold A1, absolute or relative                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LO2     | Low temperature                                     | Low temperature alarm 2: check the setting of the low temperature threshold A2, absolute or relative                                                                                                                                                                          |
| HI2     | High temperature                                    | High temperature alarm 2: check the setting of the high temperature threshold A2, absolute or relative                                                                                                                                                                        |
| IA      | Immediate alarm from external contact               | Immediate alarm<br>- check the settings of parameters DIA and rIA<br>- check the connection to the input set for DIA<br>- check whether the connector associated with DIA is defined as NO or NC (parameter rIA)                                                              |
| dA      | Delayed alarm from external contact                 | Delayed alarm<br>- check the settings of parameters DIA and rIA<br>- check the connection to the input set for DIA<br>- check whether the connector associated with DIA is defined as NO or NC (parameter rIA)<br>- check that the delay time set for parameter dB is correct |
| dor     | Door open for too long                              | Door alarm:<br>- check the settings of parameters DIE and rIE<br>- check the connection to the input set for DIE<br>- check whether the connector associated with DIE is defined as NO or NC (parameter rIA)<br>- check that the delay time set for parameter Tdoor correct   |
| Etc     | Real time clock not updated                         | Date/time alarm:<br>- check the date and time settings<br>- check the backup battery                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| LSH     | Low superheat                                       | Low superheat:<br>- check the setting of the minimum superheat threshold (P7)<br>- check the correct connection and configuration of the probes<br>- check that the valve is not blocked<br>- check the refrigerant charge<br>- check the PID parameters (P8, P9)             |
| LSA     | Low suction temperature                             | Low suction temperature:<br>- check the set threshold (P11)<br>- check that the LSA threshold is enabled (P10)<br>- check that the alarm activation delay time is correct (P12)                                                                                               |
| MOP     | High evaporation pressure                           | High evaporator pressure:<br>- check that the fans are working<br>- check that the valve is not blocked<br>- check the compressor capacity and the cooling request<br>- check the PID integral parameter (PM2)<br>- check that the MOP alarm delay time is correct (PM3)      |

| Display | Description                                         | Possible cause                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LOP     | Low evaporation pressure                            | Low evaporator pressure:<br>- check that the minimum evaporator temperature threshold is expressed in degrees (PL1)<br>- check the PID integral parameter (PL2)<br>- check that the LOP alarm delay time is correct (PL3)                       |
| bLo     | Valve blocked                                       | Valve blocked:<br>- check that the valve is working correctly<br>- check that the alarm is enabled correctly (P14)                                                                                                                              |
| Edc     | Communication error with stepper driver             | Communication with stepper motor:<br>- check the FieldBus connection<br>- check driver compatibility                                                                                                                                            |
| dA1     | EVD ice/mini: probe 1 faulty                        | EVD Valve error:<br>- check the probe configuration (PP1)<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                       |
| dA2     | EVD ice/mini: probe 2 faulty                        | EVD2 Valve error:<br>- check the probe configuration (PP1)<br>- check that the probe is connected correctly and not broken                                                                                                                      |
| AFr     | EVD ice/mini: firmware <1.7                         | EVD firmware error:<br>- check compatibility between the firmware and driver versions<br>- change the driver                                                                                                                                    |
| HA      | Type HA HACCP alarm                                 | HACCP alarm during operation: check the alarm threshold AH                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| HF      | Type HF HACCP alarm                                 | HACCP alarm after blackout: check the alarm threshold AH                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| MA      | communication error with main (secondary only)      | Communication error:<br>- check that the controller is set as secondary (IN=0)<br>- check the serial connection                                                                                                                                 |
| u1      | communication error with secondary 1 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 1<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 1                                                                                                                            |
| u2      | communication error with secondary 2 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 2<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 2                                                                                                                            |
| u3      | communication error with secondary 3 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 3<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 3                                                                                                                            |
| u4      | communication error with secondary 4 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 4<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 4                                                                                                                            |
| u5      | Communication error with secondary 5 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 5<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 5                                                                                                                            |
| u6      | communication error with secondary 6 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 6<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 6                                                                                                                            |
| u7      | communication error with secondary 7 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 7<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 7                                                                                                                            |
| u8      | communication error with secondary 8 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 8<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 8                                                                                                                            |
| u9      | communication error with secondary 9 (only on main) | Communication error:<br>- check the serial settings on secondary 9<br>- check the serial connection with secondary 9                                                                                                                            |
| n1      | alarm on unit 1 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 1                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n2      | alarm on unit 2 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 2                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n3      | alarm on unit 3 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: - check the alarm on secondary 3                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| n4      | alarm on unit 4 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 4                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n5      | alarm on unit 5 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 5                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n6      | alarm on unit 6 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 6                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n7      | alarm on unit 7 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 7                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n8      | alarm on unit 8 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 8                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| n9      | alarm on unit 9 (main only)                         | Alarm on secondary: check the alarm on secondary 9                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| GPE     | custom gas parameter error                          | Gas parameter error: check the custom gas parameters                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| GHI     | generic function: MAX threshold exceeded alarm      | Maximum threshold alarm for generic function:<br>- check the connection to the generic alarm digital input (Dis)<br>- check the value of the control probe thresholds (GFA_Hth, GFA_D)<br>- check that the alarm delay time is correct (GFA_de) |
| GLO     | generic function: MIN threshold exceeded alarm      | Minimum threshold alarm for generic function:<br>- check the connection to the generic alarm digital input (Dis)<br>- check the value of the control probe thresholds (GFA_Lth, GFA_D)<br>- check that the alarm delay time is correct (GFA_de) |
| UCF     | VCC compressor malfunction                          | VCC compressor malfunction:<br>- check that the compressor is working correctly                                                                                                                                                                 |
| COM     | Communication error with VCC compressor             | Communication error with VCC compressor:<br>- check the connection to the compressor<br>- check that the compressor is working correctly                                                                                                        |
| CHt     | High condensing temperature alarm                   | High condensing temperature alarm:<br>- check the condensing temperature probe<br>- check the condensing temperature alarm threshold (Ac, AE)<br>- check that the alarm delay is correct (Acd)                                                  |

| Display | Description                         | Possible cause                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| CUt     | High condensing temperature warning | High condensing temperature warning:<br>- check the condensing temperature probe<br>- check the condensing temperature alarm threshold (Ac, AE)<br>- check that the alarm delay is correct (Acd) |
| PD      | Pump down duration alarm            | Pump down duration alarm:<br>- check the end pump down condition (C10)<br>- check the maximum pump down time (cPt)<br>- check that the low pressure switch is working                            |
| AtS     | Pump down start alarm               | Pump down start alarm: check that the start delay time after the valve opens is correct (C8)                                                                                                     |
| LP      | Low suction temperature             | Low suction temperature: check the pressure probe                                                                                                                                                |
| EHI     | Power supply voltage too high       | Power supply voltage too high:<br>- check the electrical connections<br>- check the power supply voltage                                                                                         |
| ELO     | Power supply voltage too low        | Power supply voltage too low:<br>- check the electrical connections<br>- check the power supply voltage                                                                                          |
| dE5     | EVD emergency closing               | EVD emergency closing: check EVD emergency closing                                                                                                                                               |
| dEA     | Defrost duration too short          | Defrost duration too short: check the defrost settings                                                                                                                                           |
| dEE     | Unit EEPROM error                   | Unit EEPROM error:<br>- check that the controller is working<br>- contact technical support                                                                                                      |
| Ed1     | Excessive defrost 1 duration        | Defrost 1 excessive duration: check the defrost 1 settings                                                                                                                                       |
| Ed2     | Excessive defrost 2 duration        | Defrost 2 timeout: check the defrost 2 settings                                                                                                                                                  |
| Mss     | Suction probe missing               | Suction probe missing:<br>- check the connection of the suction probe<br>- check that the suction probe is working                                                                               |
| SrC     | Maintenance request                 | Maintenance request:<br>- check the maintenance schedule<br>- contact technical support                                                                                                          |
| Stb     | Warning during standby              | Warning during standby: check the standby conditions                                                                                                                                             |
| uGH     | Generic function warning            | Generic warning 1:<br>- check the generic function settings<br>- check the probe associated with the generic function                                                                            |
| uGL     | Open door alarm                     | Open door alarm:<br>- check the generic function settings<br>- check the probe associated with the generic function                                                                              |
| WDo     | Open door warning                   | Open door warning:<br>- check that the door is correctly closed<br>- check the closed door contact                                                                                               |

## 10. RELEASE NOTES

| Software version       | Manual version   | Description                                                 |
|------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1 - 23/08/2018       | 1.0 - 04/09/2018 | <b>First release</b>                                        |
| ≥ 1.2 - 31/10/2018     | 2.0 - 15/10/2019 | <b>Second release:</b> generic functions                    |
| ≥ 1.8 Basic and Medium | 2.1 - 21-09-2021 | <b>Third release:</b> Advanced version and integration      |
| ≥ 1.1.2 Advanced       |                  | <b>New functions:</b> double compressor and generic warning |





Notes





**CAREL INDUSTRIES - Headquarters**

Via dell'Industria, 11 - 35020 Brugine - Padova (Italy)  
Tel. (+39) 049.9716611 - Fax (+39) 049.9716600  
e-mail: [carel@carel.com](mailto:carel@carel.com) - [www.carel.com](http://www.carel.com)

mpxone +0300086EN rel. 2.2 - 13.11.2023